

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

PEDIATRIC ADVISORY SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE
ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 3, 2004

9:00 a.m.

Advisors and Consultants Staff Conference Room
5630 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

P. Joan Chesney, M.D., Chair
Thomas H. Perez, MPH, Executive Secretary

SGE CONSULTANTS (VOTING):

Mark Hudak, M.D.
David Danford, M.D.
Richard Gorman, M.D., FAAP
Robert Nelson, M.D., Ph.D.
Susan Fuchs, M.D.
Robert Fink, M.D.
Victor Santana, M.D.
Norman Fost, M.D., MPH
Judith O'Fallon, Ph.D.
Ralph D'Agostino, Ph.D.
Mark Fogel, M.D.
Tal Geva, M.D.
Craig Sable, M.D.
Vasken Dilsizian, M.D.
Marilyn Siegel, M.D.
Phillip Moore, M.D.

MEMBERS (VOTING):

Mary Glode, M.D.
Steven Ebert, Pharm.D. (Consumer Representative)

FEDERAL EMPLOYEE (VOTING):

Mario Stylianou, Ph.D.

INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE:

Samuel Maldonado, M.D.

FDA:

Shirley Murphy, M.D.
Solomon Iyasu, M.D.
Hari Sachs, M.D.
Julie Beitz, M.D.
Sally Loewke, M.D.
Shavhree Buckley, M.D.

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order and Introductions, Joan P. Chesney, M.D.,	5
Meeting Statement, Thomas H. Perez, M.P.H., Executive Secretary	8
Welcome, Rosemary Roberts, M.D., Office of Counterterrorism and Pediatric Drug Development	11
Adverse Event Reports Per Section 17 of BPCA, Solomon Iyasu, M.D., Division of Pediatric Drug Development	12
Use of Imaging Drugs in Conjunction with Cardiac Imaging Procedures in the Pediatric Population:	
Pediatric Regulatory Update, Susan Cummins, M.D., Division of Pediatric Drug Development	58
FDA Perspective, Sally Loewke, M.D., Division of Medical Imaging and Radiopharmaceutical Drug Products	73
American Academy of Pediatrics Perspective, John Ring, M.D., University of Tennessee Health Science Center	91
Cardiologist Perspective, Tel Geva, M.D., Children's Hospital Boston	106
Q&A for Speakers	126
Contrast Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Mark Fogel, M.D., The Children's Hospital Philadelphia	143
Contrast Enhanced Cardiac Computed Tomography, Marilyn Siegel, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine	172
Contrast Enhanced Invasive Cardiac Imaging, Phillip Moore, M.D., UCSF Children's Hospital	174
Contrast Enhanced Cardiac Ultrasound, Craig Sable, M.D., Children's National Medical Center	213
Radiopharmaceuticals in Nuclear Cardiac Imaging, Vasken Dilsizian, M.D., University of Maryland School of Medicine	234
Q&A for Speakers	253

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

Open Public Hearing:

Michael J. Gelfand, M.D., Children's Hospital, Cincinnati	296
Manuel D. Cerqueira, M.D., American Society of Nuclear Cardiology	311
Peter Gardiner, MB ChB, MRCP, Bristol-Myers Squibb	316
Jack Rychik, M.D., American Society of Echocardiography	320

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order and Introductions

3 DR. CHESNEY: Good morning and welcome to
4 what should be a very fascinating day and a half.
5 I would like to start by saying that there is the
6 potential for us to finish our work today if we
7 stay very focused and very attentive to the
8 specific issues that the FDA is asking us to
9 address. But first we need to have the
10 introductions and I think maybe we could start with
11 Dr. Maldonado and go around this way, please.

12 DR. MALDONADO: Samuel Maldonado, from
13 Johnson & Johnson.

14 DR. MOORE: Phillip Moore, from the
15 University of California San Francisco, pediatric
16 cardiology.

17 DR. SIEGEL: Marilyn Siegel, from
18 Washington University in St. Louis, pediatric
19 radiologist.

20 DR. DILSIZIAN: Vasken Dilsizian,
21 University of Maryland, Director of Nuclear
22 Cardiology, both adult and cardiology and nuclear
23 medicine.

24 DR. SABLE: Craig Sable, Children's
25 National Medical Center in Washington, Director of

1 Echocardiography.

2 DR. GEVA: Tel Geva, Department of
3 Cardiology at Children's Hospital in Boston.

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino, Boston
5 University, statistician.

6 DR. FOGEL: Mark Fogel, pediatric
7 cardiology, Children's Hospital, Philadelphia.

8 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, pediatric
9 hematologist, oncologist at St. Jude's Children's
10 Research Hospital in Memphis, Tennessee.

11 DR. GORMAN: Rich Gorman, pediatrician,
12 private practice, Ellicott City, Maryland.

13 DR. EBERT: Steve Ebert, infectious
14 disease pharmacist, Meriter Hospital, Professor of
15 Pharmacy, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

16 MR. PEREZ: Tom Perez, executive secretary
17 to this meeting.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Joan Chesney, Professor of
19 Pediatrics at the University of Tennessee in
20 Memphis and also at St. Jude's Children's Research
21 Hospital.

22 DR. FOST: Norm Fost, Professor of
23 Pediatrics and Director of the Bioethics Program
24 at the University of Wisconsin, Madison.

25 DR. NELSON: Robert Nelson, Critical Care

1 Medicine, Children's Hospital, Philadelphia.

2 DR. FINK: Bob Fink, pediatric
3 pulmonology, Professor of Pediatrics, Children's
4 Medical Center, Dayton, Ohio.

5 DR. O'FALLON: Judith O'Fallon,
6 biostatistician, recently retired from the Mayo
7 Clinic.

8 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs, pediatric
9 emergency medicine, Children's Memorial Hospital,
10 Chicago.

11 DR. DANFORD: Dave Danford, Professor of
12 Pediatrics, Section of Cardiology, University of
13 Nebraska Medical Center and Crayton University in
14 Omaha.

15 DR. GLODE: Mimi Glode, pediatric
16 infectious disease at Children's Hospital,
17 University of Colorado in Denver.

18 DR. HUDAK: Mark Hudak, Professor of
19 Pediatrics and Neonatology, University of Florida,
20 Jacksonville.

21 DR. SACHS: Hari Sachs, Professor of
22 Pediatrics and medical officer at FDA.

23 DR. IYASU: Solomon Iyasu. I am team
24 leader at the FDA.

25 DR. S. MURPHY: Shirley Murphy, the "other

1 Murphy." I am the Director of the Division of
2 Pediatric Drug Development and I am going to be
3 sitting here today because the "other Murphy" may
4 have to deal with counterterrorism.

5 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you and we
6 particularly welcome our cardiology and imaging
7 consultants so that we have some expertise on the
8 committee. We are going to be very dependent on
9 you to talk to us about degrading nuclear particles
10 and so on in the major session for this morning.
11 But next we would like Tom to give us the meeting
12 statement, please.

13 Meeting Statement

14 MR. PEREZ: Thank you. The following
15 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of
16 interest with respect to Section 17, Best
17 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act Adverse Event
18 Reporting, and is made a part of the record to
19 preclude even the appearance of such at this
20 meeting.

21 This morning you will hear from Dr.
22 Solomon Iyasu, lead medical officer with the
23 Division of Pediatric Development. As mandated in
24 the Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, Dr.
25 Iyasu will report on adverse events for the

1 following drugs that were granted market
2 exclusivity under 505(a) under the Federal Food,
3 Drug and Cosmetic Act, Paxil, paroxetine; Celexa,
4 citalopram; Pravachol, pravastatin and Navebjne,
5 vinorelbine.

6 Because the agency is not seeking advice
7 or recommendations from the subcommittee with
8 respect to these products there is no potential for
9 an actual or apparent conflict of interest.

10 The following announcement addresses the
11 issue of conflict of interest with respect to the
12 use of imaging drugs in conjunction with cardiac
13 imaging procedures in the pediatric population and
14 is made a part of the record to preclude even the
15 appearance of such at this meeting. Based on the
16 agenda, it has been determined that the topics of
17 today's meeting are issues of broad applicability.
18 Unlike issues before a committee in which a
19 particular firm's product is discussed, issues of
20 broader applicability involve many sponsors and
21 their products. All subcommittee participants have
22 been screened for their financial interests as they
23 may apply to products and companies that could be
24 affected by the subcommittee's discussions of
25 imaging drugs used in conjunction with cardiac

1 imaging procedures in pediatric populations.

2 To determine if any conflicts of interest
3 existed, the agency has reviewed the agenda and all
4 relevant financial interests reported by the
5 meeting participants. Based on this review, it has
6 been determined that there is no potential for an
7 actual or apparent conflict of interest at this
8 meeting.

9 With respect to FDA's invited industry
10 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.
11 Samuel Maldonado is participating in this meeting
12 as an industry representative acting on behalf of
13 regulated industry. Dr. Maldonado is employed by
14 Johnson & Johnson.

15 In the event that the discussions involve
16 any other products or firms not already on the
17 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial
18 interest, the participant's involvement and
19 exclusion will be noted for the record.

20 With respect to all other participants, we
21 ask in the interest of fairness that they address
22 any current or previous financial involvement with
23 any firm whose product they may wish to comment
24 upon.

25 Ted Treves is Chief of the Division of

1 Nuclear Medicine at Children's Hospital, Harvard,
2 who was an invited speaker for today, will not be
3 able to attend.

4 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Our first
5 speaker this morning will be Dr. Rosemary Roberts,
6 who is going to offer a welcome on behalf of the
7 Office of Counterrorism and Pediatric Drug
8 Development.

9 Welcome

10 DR. ROBERTS: Good morning. I would like
11 to take this opportunity to thank you all for
12 coming today. I would also like to thank the
13 "Murphys" for allowing me to come up and speak. I
14 rarely get to do it; you know, I am sort of the guy
15 in the middle. I know some of you had to
16 experience much worse weather than we have here
17 today in order to get here so we certainly
18 appreciate all of your dedication in coming.

19 Our office, as you know, has two high
20 priority areas, counterterrorism which we might be
21 dealing with today unfortunately, and also
22 pediatric drug development, and we are certainly
23 happy that we have this program today.

24 We are excited about learning more about
25 cardiac imaging and having this opportunity to

1 discuss it and have such a distinguished group of
2 people here to help us see how to move forward in
3 this area. So, thank you very much for coming. I
4 hope that you have a good day and we appreciate all
5 the advice that you can give us.

6 One other thing, as you know because Diane
7 Murphy mentioned it yesterday, with the recent
8 legislation, the Pediatric Research Equity Act, we
9 now have a full pediatric advisory committee. We
10 are working on that charter and hope to have
11 something going on with that in the next couple of
12 months and then we will be setting up that advisory
13 committee. Thank you.

14 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr. Roberts. Our
15 next speaker is Dr. Solomon Iyasu who is going to
16 bring us up to date on the adverse event reports as
17 required by the BPCA.

18 Adverse Event Reports per Section 17 of BPCA

19 DR. IYASU: Good morning. Yesterday I
20 presented adverse event reports for paroxetine and
21 citalopram pertaining to psychiatric adverse
22 events. Today I will be presenting on adverse
23 events reported for paroxetine and citalopram and
24 then, subsequently, I will report on adverse events
25 for vinorelbine and pravastatin.

1 [Slide]

2 First I would like to acknowledge the
3 contributions of these individuals.

4 [Slide]

5 First I will speak about paroxetine and
6 citalopram and then vinorelbine and pravastatin.

7 [Slide]

8 The data source for the adverse events is
9 from the FDA's Adverse Event Reporting System which
10 is a spontaneous and voluntary system. This system
11 has several limitations which I wanted to bring to
12 your attention. The under-reporting is a very
13 significant problem. There are reporting biases
14 that may be associated with either media publicity
15 or depending on how long the drug has been on the
16 market. The quality of the reports is variable,
17 often very scanty. And, this database only
18 includes the numerator data, therefore, it is very
19 difficult to estimate the true incidence rate of
20 events or exposure risk.

21 [Slide]

22 Since I will be talking about the use of
23 these medications in the pediatric population, I
24 would like to also tell you a little bit about this
25 database that FDA has. The first is IMS Health,

1 National Prescription Audit Plus which measures
2 prescriptions dispensed from retail pharmacies, but
3 the disadvantage is that it does not provide
4 demographic information or prescription use. So,
5 it only gives you total prescriptions dispensed.

6 The other database is the National Disease
7 and Therapeutic Index, which is a survey based on a
8 sample size of about 2,000 to 3,000 office-based
9 physicians. The small sample size can make these
10 data projections unstable, particularly when use is
11 not very prevalent as in the case of the pediatric
12 population.

13 [Slide]

14 Another database available to FDA is based
15 on a large prescription claims database but, again,
16 these data cannot be projected nationally. There
17 is no methodology developed for that.

18 Premier is another database which contains
19 inpatient drug use from about 400 acute,
20 short-stay, non-federal hospitals. There is
21 national projection methodology available for this
22 data, but accurate national estimates are
23 selectively available. Drug use cannot be linked
24 to diagnosis or procedures, and the treatments
25 administered at hospital outpatient clinics are not

1 included in this database.

2 [Slide]

3 There is one more inpatient database,
4 which is the Child Health Corporation of American
5 Pediatric Health Information System which captures
6 information from about 26 free-standing children's
7 hospitals with charge level drug utilization data.
8 Again, although this is very pediatric specific,
9 the data are from a limited number of hospitals
10 and, therefore, cannot be projected nationally.

11 [Slide]

12 Now coming to the drugs that I will be
13 talking about today, there is some background about
14 Paxil which I mentioned in yesterday's
15 presentation. It is an antidepressant which is
16 marketed by GlaxoSmithKline, first approved in
17 December, 1992. Its adult indications are several
18 psychiatric conditions--major depressive disorder,
19 obsessive-compulsive disorder, panic disorder,
20 social anxiety disorder and generalized anxiety
21 disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder. There
22 are no approved pediatric indications. Exclusivity
23 for this drug was granted on June 27, 2002.

24 [Slide]

25 The relevant safety information on the

1 label as it currently exists refers to pregnancy
2 category C, which means that the drug has not been
3 studied in pregnant women and, therefore, when
4 using it in pregnant women the risks and the
5 benefits have to be weighed.

6 I talked about precautions specifically
7 pertaining to psychiatric events yesterday. Today
8 I have listed them here but what is specifically
9 important here are the seizures and the adverse
10 reactions with abrupt discontinuation of this
11 medication, and in patients with a history of
12 seizures caution should be exercised with the use
13 of this medication.

14 [Slide]

15 Additionally, there is information in the
16 adverse event section of the label pertaining to
17 pre-marketing reports and that includes
18 hypertension, diabetes, dysphagia and nausea and
19 vomiting.

20 In post-marketing reports there are
21 reports of serotonin syndrome, hepatic dysfunction
22 and anaphylaxis, and also in the overdose section
23 of the label about dangerous hepatic dysfunction.

24 [Slide]

25 Coming to the use data for this

1 medication, it is the second most commonly used
2 SSRI in children. For some of you who were here
3 yesterday at the other meeting this is a repetition
4 but, for the benefit of the others who were not at
5 that meeting I am repeating this information. Both
6 pediatric and adult prescriptions have increased
7 steadily in recent years. Pediatric diagnoses most
8 often linked with use of this medication include
9 depression, anxiety and obsessive-compulsive
10 disorders. And, pediatric patients account for
11 approximately 3.5 percent of total U.S.
12 prescriptions of Paxil between July, 2002 and June,
13 2003.

14 [Slide]

15 When we looked at the one-year
16 post-exclusivity determination period, there was a
17 total of 127 pediatric adverse event reports.
18 After my review and excluding all the duplicates,
19 these are the unique reports for pediatrics in one
20 year. We categorized them into different
21 categories and psychiatric adverse events accounted
22 for about 68. The rest of them are discontinuation
23 syndrome, about 7 patients. Maternal exposure was
24 about 33; neurologic about 8; accidental ingestion
25 in 2 and then others were 9. So, today we will be

1 talking mostly about the non-psychiatric which
2 includes the 5 categories that I have here which
3 are on this slide.

4 [Slide]

5 First I will talk about the adverse events
6 pertaining to pediatric deaths. There were about
7 10 deaths involving direct pediatric exposures; 9
8 completed suicides, which I discussed yesterday;
9 and 1 case of Stevens-Johnson syndrome. That
10 patient was also receiving valproic acid, with a
11 known association with Stevens-Johnson syndrome.

12 [Slide]

13 There were 3 deaths among patients with
14 pediatric exposure. The pediatric exposures
15 included congenital heart disease and 36 premature
16 infants who died after 75 days postnatally. The
17 second case was a 53-day old infant who was also
18 getting OxyContin and immediate-release oxycodone
19 and Paxil exposure prenatally--not the kid.
20 Autopsy was done and it was determined to be a SIDS
21 death by the medical examiner. The third case was
22 a multiple congenital anomaly, possibly a genetic
23 syndrome. This was an aborted fetus and it was a
24 fetal death.

25 [Slide]

1 Going into detail about the 33 in utero
2 exposures or breast feeding exposures, there was a
3 possible withdrawal syndrome reported in 11
4 patients, one of the fatalities previously
5 described; and congenital anomalies in 5 patients
6 and seizures in about 4 patients; developmental
7 delay or abnormality in 4 and murmur or congenital
8 heart disease in about 3; and insufficient weight
9 gain in 2 patients; and there were others that
10 included various events that could not be
11 classified.

12 [Slide]

13 Focusing on the direct exposures, there
14 were 8 patients with neurologic events. Among
15 these, 3 patients had extrapyramidal or movement
16 disorders. Two of these involved other medications
17 as well that are listed here, which are known drugs
18 associated with this kind of syndrome. Seizures
19 were reported in 3 patients. Two of these patients
20 had existing seizure disorders and were also
21 receiving Paxil.

22 There was one patient where there was a
23 loss of consciousness and hallucinations. The
24 patient was also on amphetamine-dextro-amphetamine
25 at the same time. Then, there was one patient

1 where serotonin syndrome was reported as an adverse
2 event.

3 [Slide]

4 Continuing with the pediatric adverse
5 events, there were also reports of accidental
6 ingestion. One was a 2-year old who ingested 6
7 tablets of paroxetine and recovered without
8 sequelae. A 2-year old was a comatose patient with
9 ingestion of multiple medications including
10 paroxetine who recovered after an ICU course.
11 There were a number of medications that were
12 involved as concomitant medications, including
13 other psychotropic agents, theophylline,
14 amytriptyline--there were several of them so this
15 was a very complicated polypharmacy case. Other
16 events--there were 9 single occurrences and the
17 majority were labeled.

18 [Slide]

19 In closing, most of the events were
20 labeled or related to labeled events. Unlabeled
21 events involved maternal exposures. And, the
22 safety of paroxetine will continue to be monitored
23 in the future. We could not determine causality of
24 any of these medications because of the multiple
25 medications and also the scant histories in some of

1 the case reports. Nevertheless, we will continue
2 to monitor adverse events for paroxetine in the
3 Adverse Events Reporting System.

4 [Slide]

5 Now I will talk a little bit about Celexa,
6 citalopram which is also an antidepressant,
7 marketed by Forest Pharmaceuticals. Its only adult
8 indication is for major depressive disorder and the
9 typical adult dose is about 20-40 mg/day. Again,
10 there are no approved pediatric indications. This
11 was first marketed in July, 1998 and pediatric
12 exclusivity was granted in July, 2002.

13 [Slide]

14 Again just mentioning some of the relevant
15 safety labeling associated with this drug, it is
16 again a pregnancy category C drug. It is also
17 excreted in breast milk so caution should be
18 exercised when used in nursing mothers.

19 In the precautions section there are
20 precautions regarding impairment of intellectual or
21 psychomotor functions with the use of citalopram.
22 Also, there is danger of seizures, especially in
23 ones who have history of seizure, and citalopram
24 should be used with care. In the post-marketing
25 reports and overdose section of the label, there

1 are adverse events pertaining to QTc prolongation.

2 [Slide]

3 Summarizing some of the use data for
4 citalopram, it is the fourth most commonly used
5 SSRI in children. Both pediatric and adult
6 prescriptions have, again, increased steadily in
7 recent years. Pediatric patients account for
8 approximately 3.3 percent of the total U.S.
9 prescriptions of Celexa. Pediatric diagnosis is
10 often linked with its use in depressive disorders,
11 obsessive-compulsive disorder and attention deficit
12 disorder.

13 [Slide]

14 For the one-year period of review, which
15 includes the post-exclusivity period, there were 42
16 unduplicated pediatric reports after this review
17 was undertaken, and 16 out of the 42 were in utero
18 exposures and mostly resulted in unlabeled events
19 and one death that I will discuss later; 26
20 children involved direct exposure and 8 resulted in
21 unlabeled events and no deaths. As I mentioned
22 yesterday, there were 16 serious adverse events, 10
23 hospitalizations and about 4 life-threatening and 2
24 with disability.

25 [Slide]

1 Going to the gender and age distribution
2 of these adverse events, they were both in females
3 in both direct and in utero exposure. As expected,
4 the in utero exposures were reported in 4 patients
5 who were less than 2 years. The majority of them
6 were actually less than 1. In the direct exposure
7 they were mostly in the older patients, 9 from 6-11
8 years and 15 patients in 12-16.

9 [Slide]

10 Looking at the reasons for exposure to
11 citalopram in these reports, as I mentioned, 16 of
12 them were in utero and included 13 patients who
13 were receiving citalopram for the treatment of
14 depression. Two involved ingestion of another
15 person's prescription and then other events which
16 are post-traumatic syndrome and GAD and RDD and
17 also anxiety, aggression and one was ADHD, just one
18 single occurrence of those conditions. Then, in 6
19 patients it was unknown why they were receiving
20 citalopram.

21 [Slide]

22 Focusing on the known adverse events, of
23 the 16, as I mentioned, there was one death. There
24 was an autopsy done and there was no cause of death
25 identified by the medical officer. It was signed

1 out as a SIDS death in a 4-month old. There were
2 congenital anomalies in 7 patients. Three were
3 unrelated kidney malformations; 1 eye malformation;
4 1 cardiac defect; 1 cleft lip and 1 congenital
5 megacolon. Then, there were 5 patients where
6 potentially there was a neonatal withdrawal
7 syndrome, and then there were 3 other patients with
8 myoclonus and otitis in 1 patient and delayed head
9 control at 1-month in 1 patient. In the last
10 patient there was a report of fetal asphyxia.

11 [Slide]

12 Among the direct exposure group there were
13 21 patients, excluding the 5 psychiatric events
14 that I reported on yesterday. There were 4
15 patients in which cardiovascular events were
16 reported. One was a supraventricular tachycardia
17 in an 8-year old with a prior history of similar
18 episodes. It resolved after Celexa was
19 discontinued. There were 2 patients with prolonged
20 QTc. One involved syncope and seizure in a 13-year
21 old who was also taking other medications
22 concomitantly, albuterol, cetirizine and
23 montelukast. There was also a patient where an
24 overdose of citalopram was involved in a 14-year
25 old. Whether this was an intentional overdose or

1 accidental was not reported so we cannot give you
2 additional details on that. There was 1 patient
3 where arrhythmia was reported in an 8-year old with
4 overdose of citalopram.

5 [Slide]

6 In the group where there were reports of
7 neurological or special senses adverse events,
8 there were 8 patients. One involved demyelinating
9 spinal lesion in a 13-year old who was also on
10 methylphenidate and multivitamins. There was a
11 patient with a visual field cut in a 15-year old
12 who was also on Depo Provera and who improved after
13 discontinuation of Depo. There was one patient
14 with a cataract, a 10-year old, also on
15 risperidone, and 5 patients with seizures.

16 [Slide]

17 Among other events that were reported
18 there were 2 patients where serotonin syndrome was
19 predominantly given but also, as part of the
20 syndrome, seizures occurred in both of these cases.
21 Then, there was 1 where only syncope was reported
22 with the use of Celexa.

23 There was one curious report of a
24 false-positive drug screen for cocaine on crushed
25 tablet. We tried to get additional information on

1 this and from the chemistry point of view there is
2 no relationship between these two structurally or
3 chemically. It may have been a problem of
4 adulteration of the patient's medicine. We do not
5 have any details but this involved a police test
6 that tested a crushed tablet found on a person
7 found to be positive for cocaine. There were
8 others. Five patients involved concomitant
9 medications and/or complicated underlying disease
10 which could not be categorized into a specific
11 category.

12 [Slide]

13 In summary, unlabeled events included in
14 the non-psychiatric adverse events are the ones
15 that I mentioned involving in utero exposure and
16 the case where demyelinating spinal cord lesion was
17 reported for one patient; visual field cut in one
18 patient and the supraventricular tachycardia in
19 another patient. These are single occurrences.
20 Supraventricular tachycardia is not specifically
21 labeled but tachycardia and sinus tachycardia are
22 in the label.

23 [Slide]

24 In conclusion, we will continue to monitor
25 these adverse events but I wanted to bring to your

1 attention that there will be updates that will be
2 provided in the future meetings regarding three
3 issues that are under review, neonatal withdrawal,
4 ophthalmologic malformation and then the QTc
5 prolongations. We will be reporting on this in
6 future meetings.

7 So, I am done with paroxetine and
8 citalopram and if there are questions about this
9 section I will entertain any questions. There are
10 more details that are needed but Dr. Hari Sachs
11 will work very closely with me on these issues and
12 we will have some details about the cases if there
13 are any questions. Yes?

14 DR. CHESNEY: Yes, Dr. Nelson?

15 DR. NELSON: Remind me, given our
16 discussion yesterday, can you tell from the data
17 or, if you can't is it worth finding out what the
18 timing of the suicide events on paroxetine is in
19 respect to when the drug was started? In other
20 words, within a week, the first two weeks of
21 exposure to the drug?

22 DR. IYASU: It varied. It varied from
23 patient to patient. There was no clear pattern.
24 Most of them were on therapy at the time that the
25 suicide events occurred. It varied from about 14

1 days to about a year in terms of how long they had
2 been on therapy. The events that were reported
3 varied also. But there was not much detail so that
4 we can make a clear, distinct pattern as to when.
5 Some of them were early; some of them were later.
6 It was very difficult, as I mentioned yesterday, to
7 try to pin it down because of the scanty
8 descriptions that were provided in the case reports
9 but most of them were on therapy. There were a few
10 that were post-therapy and during the withdrawal
11 period.

12 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Ebert?

13 DR. EBERT: Of the 33 maternal exposures
14 you noted with paroxetine, do you know what
15 proportion of those were in utero versus breast
16 feeding?

17 DR. IYASU: Out of the 33, about 6 of them
18 involved also breast feeding exposure.

19 DR. EBERT: I noticed there was no caution
20 regarding breast feeding, or you didn't mention one
21 specifically with that product in the labeling.

22 DR. IYASU: Yes, I think I may not have
23 mentioned it but there is also in the label
24 information about nursing mothers.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Glode?

1 DR. GLODE: I just want to clarify, as
2 part of the pediatric exclusivity there is no
3 requirement for the sponsor to do any sort of
4 random sample or active surveillance for safety
5 issues or adverse events? They just also use this
6 passive reporting system? Is that right?

7 DR. IYASU: Well, as part of the BPCA, it
8 is my understanding that the manufacturers are
9 required, just by FDA regulations, to report all
10 adverse events that come to them to the FDA. But
11 this is for the passive surveillance system.
12 Unless there are specific sorts of adverse events
13 that are agreed upon in the pediatric studies for
14 follow-up, they do not have to report on follow-up.
15 Diane can add to this.

16 DR. D. MURPHY: The only thing I wanted to
17 add is that we have asked for specific
18 post-studies, you know, completion of study
19 surveillance for certain products. But it has to
20 be asked for in the written request. Outside of
21 exclusivity there are Phase IV commitments that
22 could be asked for. But, in general, what you
23 heard is what usually happens--studies are
24 completed and unless there is a specific
25 requirement they revert to the passive reporting

1 system unless a company notices a signal that they
2 then bring to the attention of FDA.

3 DR. S. MURPHY: Joan, I just wanted to add
4 for our guests that are here from imaging that this
5 is mandatory one-year reporting required under the
6 Best Pharmaceuticals for Children's Act in which a
7 drug gets pediatric exclusivity, which you will
8 learn about in a little while from Susan's talk.
9 Then we are required by law to report to this
10 committee publicly the adverse events that occur
11 forward for one year. So, that is why you are
12 seeing reporting on these drugs. They have
13 triggered a time point for the committee to hear
14 about the reports.

15 DR. CHESNEY: Could I ask a question,
16 please? Could you clarify this--Dr. O'Fallon
17 mentioned in the van this morning reading about
18 this neonatal withdrawal syndrome and it didn't
19 come up yesterday. I notice with paroxetine you
20 commented that these are unlabeled events involving
21 maternal exposure. What exactly is the withdrawal
22 syndrome, and is this something that should be in
23 the label? Could you elaborate a little?

24 DR. IYASU: These are issues that are
25 under review right now, but to give you sort of

1 additional information on what the concern is I
2 have some notes here. It is usually associated
3 with reports that involve nervous or neuromuscular
4 effects after birth when the mother is exposed to
5 some of these SSRIs, including citalopram or Paxil.
6 This may include symptoms like irritable or
7 agitated crying, hyperreflexia, hypertonia,
8 seizures or seizure-like movements, and also
9 include some breathing difficulties as well as
10 feeding difficulties. So, this is sort of a
11 syndrome that is increasingly being recognized with
12 babies who have been exposed prenatally to some of
13 these drugs. It is still under continued review
14 right now to see whether this is information that
15 needs either to be communicated to the public or be
16 put in the label. I can't give you more details
17 except that we are looking at it very closely.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Presumably, these were
19 serious enough to cause somebody to make a report
20 which is impressive to me. This is quite an
21 impressive number for just voluntary reporting. Do
22 you have any more information about whether they
23 needed to be managed? I assume if they had
24 seizures they had to have some specific management
25 issues.

1 DR. IYASU: I don't have additional
2 information right now about what specific measures
3 will be taken regarding this, except to say I think
4 this is something that we are concerned about and
5 specific recommendations as to what would happen as
6 follow-up are still open.

7 DR. CHESNEY: Maybe I can ask some of the
8 FDA folk, is there anything that we can do to help
9 move this along? This seems like it might be a
10 significant issue.

11 DR. S. MURPHY: I think just what you have
12 done is expressing your concern and we will take
13 that back to the Division. I think that it is
14 under review right now and I think that is why
15 Solomon can't say more.

16 DR. IYASU: Yes.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman?

18 DR. GORMAN: Are you aware of the Canadian
19 literature surrounding this withdrawal syndrome
20 from the unit in Toronto that looks at
21 maternal-fetal exposure rate and has noted an
22 increased transfer to NICUs for babies born with
23 these agents?

24 DR. IYASU: Yes, I am and it is good that
25 you are pointing that out, and the Division is also

1 aware of the data.

2 DR. CHESNEY: I have one other question
3 relative, I guess, to yesterday's discussion, the
4 paroxetine 68 psychiatric adverse events in
5 children, were those along the lines of what we
6 were talking about yesterday, which is activation
7 of stimulant syndrome, or do you have any further
8 breakdown of those?

9 DR. IYASU: Actually, we were talking
10 about this with Hari. Hari, do you want to comment
11 on that?

12 DR. SACHS: You know, as Solomon pointed
13 out yesterday, there are the 9 completed suicides
14 and 17 suicide attempts. I went back and just
15 checked the case reports to see how many of them
16 were associated with agitation. I picked up 8, 2
17 of which have resulted in completed suicide, 2 with
18 suicidal ideation, 2 with suicide attempts and 2
19 with self-mutilation. Interestingly enough, for 4
20 of them the kids' reasons for treatment were not
21 major depression; they were OCD and anxiety; 4 of
22 them were for depression and it was pretty split,
23 half female, half male, and half of them were on
24 concomitant medications, including other
25 psychotropics or having a history of substance

1 abuse. So, it is definitely a very mixed bag.

2 DR. CHESNEY: If we subtract out the
3 suicidal issues, that still leaves a significant
4 number of other children. What were their adverse
5 events?

6 DR. S. MURPHY: The other psychiatric
7 adverse events, as I said, the totals were the 9
8 completed suicides, 17 suicide attempts, several
9 cases of suicidal ideation and 10 of self-injury.
10 Then, the rest of them were kind of emergence of
11 other psychiatric symptoms such as mania. So, it
12 depends I guess on what you look at but what I was
13 thinking was that the agitation was picked up, or
14 at least the other suicidality issue was picked up
15 as well as the agitation. It wasn't that agitation
16 looked, you know, linked to anything else at least
17 in these 68 reports.

18 DR. IYASU: Yes, I think just looking at
19 these case reports there was tremendous variability
20 also. But you can find some agitation in some of
21 the case reports and no mention of it in others.
22 So, it was hard to sort of see which one is
23 predominant there; there is a mixture.

24 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Nelson?

25 DR. NELSON: I realize this suggestion may

1 be naive from a resource point of view but, given
2 the discussion, does it make sense to do a more
3 in-depth case ascertainment both for the cases you
4 have got and to see if there are other cases, and
5 to see if someone could do a case study design
6 approach to see if they could ascertain that
7 this--you know, similar to what happened with the
8 rotaviral vaccine--might be a hint relative to the
9 timing and to this issue of agitation? I mean,
10 that might be one way to try to sort this out?

11 DR. IYASU: I think that is a good
12 suggestion. These kind of studies always require
13 additional resources that the Office of Drug Safety
14 may not have available, but theoretically I think
15 you can go back and try to ascertain some of these
16 cases. But one thing that we have to be careful
17 about is that the cases that come to our attention
18 are a selected few and we don't know what they
19 actually represent because, you know, it is really
20 a small percentage of an unknown group of adverse
21 events. So, it requires I think careful assessment
22 of what the cases actually represent. Do they
23 represent other cases that are occurring in the
24 population? But it is a good suggestion.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Glode?

1 DR. GLODE: I would just like to
2 emphasize, and I think this came up for many people
3 yesterday, that with a database of between 3,000
4 and 4,000 children with regard to safety issues, it
5 is a very inadequate number for safety. So, there
6 needs to be some mechanism I think, other than this
7 passive surveillance reporting, for doing
8 additional safety studies whether that is by Phase
9 IV studies from the sponsor, or whatever, but there
10 needs to be more safety data beyond 3,000 to 4,000
11 I think for children for these drugs.

12 DR. IYASU: I think your point is well
13 taken.

14 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you.

15 DR. IYASU: All right, thank you.

16 [Slide]

17 Now I will report on two other medications
18 that have received exclusivity. The first drug is
19 vinorelbine which is an anti-tumor drug marketed by
20 GlaxoSmithKline. The indications which are
21 approved are in adults as a single agent or in
22 combination with cisplatin for the first-line
23 treatment of ambulatory patients with unresectable,
24 advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Again, there
25 are no approved pediatric indications for this

1 medication. Exclusivity was granted on August 15,
2 2002.

3 [Slide]

4 Summarizing the use data, there wasn't
5 much in terms of our databases that revealed a lot
6 of use for this medication in the pediatric
7 population.

8 In CHCA, which is a children's hospital
9 corporation database which is 26 children's
10 hospitals that I mentioned before, which is a
11 discharge-based database, there were 5 discharges
12 in 2001 and about 21 discharges in 2002 that
13 indicated that this medication may have been used.
14 The diagnoses that were closely linked with its use
15 were put under the category of chemotherapy and
16 most of them were Hodgkin's disease.

17 [Slide]

18 Looking at the adverse event reports for
19 vinorelbine, the total raw number of adult and
20 pediatric reports that were received were about
21 495, and 181 of them were domestic and 314 were
22 international reports. These are not adjusted for
23 duplicates so this includes duplicates also.

24 Looking at the pediatric reports for the
25 one year, there were 3 unduplicated pediatric

1 reports and 1 was U.S. and 2 were foreign. All
2 were reported as having serious outcomes but there
3 were no deaths with the use of this medication in
4 the one-year period that was evaluated. Five of
5 the 16 adverse events that were reported were
6 considered unlabeled. The diagnosis or the reason
7 its use was for the treatment of rhabdomyosarcoma
8 in 2 of the patients and 1 of the patients had
9 neuroblastoma and the drug was being given for that
10 treatment.

11 [Slide]

12 I am just summarizing the 3 patients who
13 were reported to us with adverse events. The first
14 one is a 14-year old with rhabdomyosarcoma who
15 developed neutropenia, a labeled event, and was
16 successfully treated with Nupogen.

17 The second patient was a 2-year old with
18 rhabdomyosarcoma who developed life-threatening
19 adverse events including unlabeled events that
20 included epidermolysis, muscle inflammation,
21 somnolence and tachypnea. This patient was also on
22 cytoxan. The patient was hospitalized for about 16
23 days and eventually recovered and was discharged.

24 A 6-year old was diagnosed neuroblastoma
25 and developed adverse events including one of the

1 unlabeled events, the muscle spasm, but the adverse
2 events that reported for this patient resolved
3 after lowering the dose of vinorelbine.

4 [Slide]

5 So, it was a small number of reports that
6 we got for the labeled and unlabeled adverse events
7 were reported, as I mentioned before. The
8 unlabeled events have also been reported in adults
9 and are not unique to pediatrics. The FDA will
10 continue its routine monitoring of additional data
11 on adverse events in all populations, including
12 pediatrics, to follow-up on the significance of any
13 of these events.

14 [Slide]

15 The last drug I will be presenting on is
16 pravastatin, which is one of the statins. It is
17 marketed by Bristol-Myers Squibb. In adults it is
18 indicated for the prevention of coronary and
19 cardiovascular events and hyperlipidemia. In
20 children it is approved for 8 years and older for
21 the treatment of heterozygous familial
22 hypercholesterolemia. Pediatric exclusivity was
23 granted on July 10, 2002.

24 [Slide]

25 Drug use databases indicate that the total

1 dispensed prescriptions have increased by about
2 17.5 percent between September, 1999 and August,
3 2003. That is, from 13.4 to 15.8 million per year
4 for pravastatin and that is adults and pediatrics.
5 This is total dispensed prescriptions.
6 Pediatricians wrote about 47,000 or about 0.4
7 percent of the total of the 15.8 million
8 pravastatin prescriptions during that period.

9 [Slide]

10 Looking at the proportion of pediatric
11 prescriptions, an estimated 7,900 prescriptions
12 were dispensed nationwide to pediatric patients
13 aged 1-16 years. This is based on a calculation of
14 the proportions that were obtained from advanced
15 PCS, which is a database that I mentioned before
16 which has demographic information, and applying it
17 to the total dispensed prescriptions. It is a
18 small number but this has to be interpreted with
19 caution because really this is an estimate.

20 [Slide]

21 There was a total number of adult reports,
22 about 993 reports during the exclusivity period and
23 691 were U.S. and 302 were international reports.
24 There were no pediatric adverse event reports that
25 were mentioned in the one-year exclusivity period.

1 [Slide]

2 Therefore, I don't have any additional
3 comments on pravastatin in the pediatric
4 population, except to say that we will continue to
5 monitor the database and see if there are any
6 adverse events that emerge. Thank you very much.

7 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Are there any
8 questions? Yes, Dr. D'Agostino?

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Could you tell me or us
10 what the physicians do with the statins in terms of
11 muscle, liver and so forth in the pediatric
12 population? Do they do anything routinely in terms
13 of the side effects? I mean, what do you do with a
14 child with muscle problems? The children are
15 growing and so forth so how do you recognize that
16 that is happening?

17 DR. IYASU: Well, from the adverse event
18 reports there is no way to tell, or there is no
19 information as to what actually is being done to
20 treat that, except in the cases that were presented
21 today where they were admitted but what actual
22 treatment was given was not clearly specified.

23 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Do we know if there is
24 withdrawal of the drug in the children where things
25 like that might be happening? That is not an

1 adverse event necessarily but if the children are
2 complaining about muscle pains and so forth.

3 DR. IYASU: I can't tell you because the
4 narratives that were provided to us were very
5 scanty. So, what treatment was given to these
6 individual patients is not clearly stated in those
7 narrative reports, except that there was an ICU
8 course for one of them where it was considered to
9 be serious enough that the patient was admitted.
10 In terms of the complaints, they were elicited and
11 reported by a health professional. Whether these
12 were based on clinical records or medical records
13 or whether they were just clinical encounters, I
14 couldn't tell from the narrative.

15 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Santana?

16 DR. SANTANA: Can you clarify for me a
17 process issue? My understanding is that when an
18 agent is granted exclusivity there is a commitment
19 to do a number of studies and those studies may
20 occur in different time lines. When does that data
21 from those studies surface in adverse event
22 reporting to this committee? Because it seems to
23 me that what we are seeing are reports that are
24 coming from different sources, more public kind of
25 usage sources, but the data from the actual studies

1 that are being done or have been done under the
2 exclusivity--when does that surface for us to see
3 in these reports?

4 What made me think about that question is
5 that for a lot of the oncology drugs that may be
6 granted exclusivity, and I think this one is a good
7 example, those studies will occur in a semi-closed
8 system either through the cooperative group
9 mechanism or through large oncology institutions,
10 and those data may not necessarily show up in these
11 other databases. For the oncology drugs, why don't
12 you go to the NCI and request their adverse event
13 reporting for the pediatric patients that are
14 participating in those studies under drugs that
15 have been granted exclusivity? That would be a
16 more enriched data set than using this other
17 system. Can you comment, please?

18 DR. IYASU: My comment is that the adverse
19 events are reported to FDA, again, through this
20 passive system. The exclusivity is granted on a
21 specific data and then, if there is a change in
22 labeling for example, it may not happen for several
23 months after exclusivity is granted. So, in
24 theory, what you would expect is that there would
25 have been a change in the label and then there

1 would be increased usage of the medication and then
2 we have to monitor or would pick up if there are
3 any adverse events that emerge as use expands. But
4 with many of these drugs maybe the indication is
5 not approved and, secondly, there is a time lag
6 between the use and the period that we are looking
7 at because this is immediately the one-year after.

8 Now, we depend on adverse event reporting
9 with the system that we have. We don't have any
10 other system. But an active surveillance mechanism
11 is where we actually go to do case finding and
12 querying other databases is something that is a
13 good idea. But, again, as I said before, that
14 system is not in place to go after that.

15 DR. SANTANA: So, the data that is being
16 collected by the sponsors for the studies that may
17 be related to exclusivity, when does that data
18 surface for us to see?

19 DR. IYASU: Oh, that is a question that--

20 DR. S. MURPHY: Yes, the medical officers'
21 reviews have to be posted on the web 180 days after
22 exclusivity is granted. I think you bring up an
23 excellent point. I think what we are trying to do
24 is interpret the law and figure out the best way to
25 report to you, and that is one of the things I was

1 going to ask you, if this is the best information.
2 What we are doing now is going to the AERS passive
3 system and picking up all the reports for a year
4 after exclusivity. We are not going into the
5 trials and pulling those out.

6 DR. SANTANA: Yes, what highlighted my
7 comment was the oncology example.

8 DR. S. MURPHY: That is a very good
9 example.

10 DR. SANTANA: You would not pick up a lot
11 of the oncology adverse event reports through these
12 databases. You would have to go to a very enriched
13 data set that already exists.

14 DR. IYASU: I agree.

15 DR. SANTANA: There is a lot of
16 under-reporting here.

17 DR. S. MURPHY: Yes, there is a lot of
18 under-reporting.

19 DR. SANTANA: This drug is an example but
20 I suspect if we continue that practice with
21 oncology drugs we will see a lot of under-reporting
22 that will not come out until years later when the
23 drugs are being used in a different way.

24 DR. S. MURPHY: Well, I agree with you. I
25 think that the reporting of a lot of this, you

1 know, can be enhanced and we have sort of taken a
2 year now to report this way. I think we also
3 realize that the label is going to get out there
4 for six months at least. So, is there really,
5 after exclusivity, a big peak in pediatric use, or
6 does the use come later, or was it used off-label
7 before?

8 DR. D. MURPHY: I think the question is
9 really good but it gets to a different process and
10 I think it is an important process for this
11 committee to think about because it has huge
12 ramifications. What the law mandates we do is, as
13 has been noted, to report on the adverse event
14 reporting after exclusivity. At some period in
15 that exclusivity the product will be approved and
16 labeled.

17 The issue is that the BPCA has said that
18 this information will be posted. The studies will
19 be posted on the web and theoretically in the
20 medical review information on the oncology
21 product--I mean, the information that came out
22 during the studies should be up on the web at that
23 point.

24 Now, I think the other issue though that
25 people are pointing out, and that I think this

1 committee is now very familiar with is that if you
2 have a new label and that label is supposed to
3 reflect the adverse events that were defined in
4 those studies, then that is the way of
5 communicating to the public what those adverse
6 events were that were found in that better process,
7 which is controlled studies, versus this passive
8 adverse event reporting. That label sometimes is
9 not available except up on the web site somewhere
10 for different periods of time depending on how many
11 labels are out there already, etc. So, it will
12 vary.

13 So, I think you are bringing forth a very
14 important question which is access to this
15 information, which we talked about yesterday quite
16 a bit. Second is the issue--and I really think the
17 committee needs to think about this for a long
18 time--are you asking us to review every study that
19 is approved under exclusivity? There have been
20 over a hundred determinations and over 60, 70
21 labels. That would be 60 meetings literally to go
22 over each of the studies. So, I think that is a
23 different question. I just want to make sure that
24 we define when the information will be available.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. O'Fallon had her hand up

1 next.

2 DR. O'FALLON: I have another process
3 issue. I was curious because in looking at
4 pravastatin, or whatever it is, there are two
5 different estimates of the size of the prescription
6 to the pediatric population. On one slide it says
7 pediatricians wrote 47,000 of the total
8 prescriptions during that year and the other one
9 says an estimated 7,900 prescriptions were
10 dispensed. Now, I realize you are working off two
11 different sets but the difference between 8,000 and
12 47,000 is big in my mind and I am wondering is that
13 sort of a very high upper bound and a very low
14 lower bound, or what. You are trying to get at
15 what is the piece of the pie that goes for
16 prescriptions to this age group.

17 DR. IYASU: Yes, I think that is an
18 important point. There is obviously a big
19 discrepancy between the two estimates. One is
20 referring to dispensed prescriptions written by
21 different specialties. The other one is getting
22 proportions out of a database that is not
23 nationally representative and applying the
24 demographic percentage to the national database.
25 So, we are trying to get sort of two estimates but

1 they are giving us different estimates and we don't
2 know how to sort of marry the two. But we thought
3 that we would give these databases and explain what
4 the limitations of both of these databases are,
5 which I mentioned before. So, that is a good
6 point. It is something that we have to work on to
7 try to get better databases that could give us
8 better estimates and not miss significant portions
9 of dispensed prescriptions. That is a good point.
10 Thanks.

11 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman and then Dr.
12 D'Agostino.

13 DR. GORMAN: I can explain four of those
14 pravastatin prescriptions, I wrote them for my
15 mother.

16 [Laughter]

17 So, a pediatrician wrote them but it
18 didn't go to a pediatric patient. So, that is four
19 and you only have 47,000 more to go. So.

20 The other issue that I think is a little
21 bit more global is that I think I hear a different
22 theme emerging from our discussion which is that we
23 have listened to the AERS data reporting system and
24 its weaknesses and we have listened to the concerns
25 that there are safety signals we will not meet

1 during the controlled clinical trials for efficacy.
2 I think the AERS system grew up in a totally
3 different generation of information collection and
4 distribution and perhaps there needs to be a more
5 active system looking for safety signals than we
6 presently have. I think I heard Dr. Glode say that
7 and I have heard other people say that with active
8 case finding there is a more active searching, and
9 I am not sure that is inside the charge of the FDA
10 but I am sure that that is something that would
11 enhance the safety of these agents. Rather than
12 demanding of sponsors that the clinical trials get
13 larger and larger and larger, look for clinical
14 safety signals and perhaps there can be another
15 mechanism that allows us to look for safety signals
16 for the rare events after post-marketing.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. D'Agostino?

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: My comment is similar to
19 that. I mean, in some fields like cardiology with
20 the statins we have an idea, we have a very good
21 idea of what some of the problems are and there are
22 lots of different companies and lots of different
23 trials, but it is quite quick in some cases to put
24 together how many problems are developing. Instead
25 of each study being reported separately, I know

1 with the OTCs and things that we do in some of the
2 cardiology we can quickly find out how many muscle
3 problems are developing, how many liver problems
4 are developing without having a list of each study
5 being laid out but these companies are constantly
6 surveying. They know what some of the problems are
7 and they have active ways of getting at them. Are
8 we doing the same here? I mean, I presume we are
9 and the question is how do we get that information
10 to the committee here and how you are actually
11 pulling that data together because, as we said, the
12 AERS is not really going to do it.

13 DR. D. MURPHY: The companies are required
14 to report this to us so it is coming into AERS. If
15 the company knows about it, it is coming in to us.

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: What I was saying is some
17 of these are doing active registries, surveillances
18 and so forth so they are actively looking. They
19 are not just waiting for a passive.

20 DR. D. MURPHY: I think what Dr. Gorman
21 and you all are trying to say is that you have
22 heard the limitations, and we have sort of pounded
23 you with it multiple times, and that there needs to
24 be a better way but that we can't power safety
25 studies for rare events. That just won't go

1 forward; it is not feasible.

2 I was just trying to see if somebody from
3 our ODS Office was here because it would be good
4 for them to hear your concerns and we will relay
5 those back to them, how can we improve the process?
6 Can we target--I think one of the questions is can
7 we target areas, which it sounds like others have,
8 where we think there needs to be an active
9 surveillance system? Certainly, as I mentioned
10 earlier, we have done that in a few cases where we
11 know what the safety signal is. If you know what
12 the safety signal is, then it is a lot easier to
13 design that kind of surveillance system. So, you
14 know, it gets back to that kind of focused system
15 versus finding in kids unexpected results which I
16 don't know that we are able to do yet.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Danford?

18 DR. DANFORD: To briefly address Dr.
19 D'Agostino's earlier question about what would the
20 response of a pediatric cardiologist be to muscle
21 pains, myalgias or muscle problems we might
22 encounter in starting these medicines in children,
23 I think that we would be pretty quick to withdraw
24 the medicines under those circumstances. I don't
25 think, watching the people who handle our childhood

1 lipid problems in our town--I don't think that the
2 discovery of that or any of the other relatively
3 well-known complications discovered by our adult
4 colleagues would necessarily trigger a report that
5 would show up in AERS. You know, we know about
6 these things; we stop the medicines and we don't
7 think about it. It highlights once again the
8 inadequacies of this approach and our need to look
9 for other ways.

10 DR. IYASU: I think these are all very
11 good comments and, in terms of the limitations of
12 the AERS database, I think everybody recognizes
13 that it has very limited utility in terms of
14 picking up adverse events. It is useful to sort of
15 maybe generate some potential signals, especially
16 rare events that have not been picked up in
17 clinical trials, but to confirm the existence of an
18 event in association with a particular drug it is
19 terribly inadequate and I understand and I hear
20 what you are saying in terms of are there any
21 better ways of looking at adverse events and
22 monitoring them that would be a step forward. But
23 there are also limitations in terms of whether you
24 do it for specific adverse events for a specific
25 drug or whether you do it for all the medications

1 that are regulated by FDA. As Diane said, it has
2 been done for certain specific events of concern
3 but when you try to do it to capture all potential
4 adverse events, that is a big undertaking and we
5 look forward to having some specific
6 recommendations from the committee. Thank you very
7 much.

8 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Just thinking
9 out loud, Dr. Danford raises a very interesting
10 point which is that if there were a difference in
11 the incidence of a labeled adverse event in
12 children we would never pick that up because we
13 would just say, well, yes, we know that happens but
14 if it were more common in children than adults we
15 wouldn't pick that up. Does that make sense?

16 DR. IYASU: Well, we look at sort of the
17 pediatrics and compare whether it is more common in
18 pediatrics for a specific event than in adults.
19 But it is always very difficult also to sort of
20 have a relative rate of the event in the two
21 populations because of the different use patterns
22 and different frequencies of use in the different
23 populations. So, a sort of head-to-head comparison
24 sometimes doesn't work but it gives us some idea in
25 terms of whether there is a potential signal that

1 we need to look further into.

2 DR. CHESNEY: Right, but a lot of these
3 wouldn't be reported to AERS because, "well, this
4 is something that we know happens" and unless it
5 may be happening much more often in pediatrics it
6 wouldn't be reported because it is a labeled
7 adverse event.

8 DR. IYASU: Absolutely. Under-reporting
9 is one of the big issues in AERS. Thank you.

10 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. I
11 think we have one new person at the table, Dr.
12 Stylianou, would you mind introducing yourself,
13 please?

14 DR. STYLIANOU: Mario Stylianou,
15 statistician from NIH. I do some work with
16 pediatric clinical trials at the National Heart,
17 Lung and Blood Institute.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. There is nobody
19 scheduled to speak at the open public hearing but
20 let me ask if there is anybody not scheduled who
21 would like to come to the microphone. Apparently
22 not. We are scheduled for a 15-minute break.
23 Given the small room and small number of people and
24 potential to move ahead today, maybe we could take
25 10 minutes and, according to this clock, be back

1 between 10:20 and 10:25 to begin our discussion of
2 the cardiac imaging drugs. Thank you.

3 [Brief recess]

4 DR. CHESNEY: Let's get started if
5 everybody could find their seats, please. We do
6 have some new people at the table so I thought we
7 might take this opportunity to let them introduce
8 themselves and start over here.

9 DR. BEITZ: I am Julie Beitz. I am the
10 Deputy Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation
11 III.

12 DR. LOEWKE: I am Sally Loewke. I am the
13 Acting Division Director of the Division of Medical
14 Imaging and Radiopharmaceutical Drug Products.

15 DR. BUCKLEY: Hi, I am Shavhree Buckley.
16 I am a medical officer in the Division of Pediatric
17 Drug Development, and a pediatrician.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Just one
19 technical or business detail, it was brought to my
20 attention that some people would be willing to
21 either forego lunch or make it a brief 15-minute
22 lunch in order to keep on going. So, please keep
23 that in mind and we will raise it again at the end
24 of this morning's session as to whether you want to
25 do that.

1 The rest of our session very briefly, as I
2 understand it--and this will be repeated to us a
3 number of times but for the committee's benefit and
4 for me thinking out loud, our challenge is to help
5 the FDA determine what cardiac imaging drugs, not
6 devices or procedures but what cardiac imaging
7 drugs do we need pediatric labeling for. Very few
8 of these imaging agents or drugs currently have
9 pediatric labeling, and how many need it and for
10 how many could the use simply be extrapolated from
11 adult labeling? Specifically, they are interested
12 in what imaging drug classes need further study.
13 Secondly, what patient populations would be
14 available to receive these drugs. Along that line,
15 utilization information is particularly important.
16 In other words, how many children would undergo a
17 procedure involving the agent such that there would
18 be enough to do a study with the agent?

19 So with that, I am pleased to introduce
20 Dr. Susan Cummins who is the lead medical officer
21 in the Division of Pediatric Development. I
22 understand that in addition to introducing this
23 session, she may have some comments for us about
24 the previous issue of adverse drug reporting.

25 Use of Imaging Drugs in Conjunction with

1 Cardiac Imaging Procedures in the Pediatric
2 Population Pediatric Regulatory Update

3 DR. CUMMINS: Good morning. First, just
4 to comment on the adverse drug reporting feedback
5 that you gave us, I wanted to let you know that we
6 kibitzed over the break and what we will do for our
7 next meeting and into the future is provide you
8 with the medical officers' summaries for the drugs
9 that are granted exclusivity. We will also provide
10 you with the labeling changes, as well as the AERS
11 summary that you get now in the summary that is
12 provided to you in your packets.

13 Diane Murphy has already shared your
14 concerns with the Office of Drug Safety who,
15 themselves, are always interested in strengthening
16 drug safety reporting to the FDA and we will be
17 talking with them about your concerns and see how
18 to go forward with them.

19 [Slide]

20 I want to welcome you all here. There are
21 a lot of new faces at the table. I am Susan
22 Cummins. I am a medical team leader in the
23 Division of Pediatric Drug Development and Shirley
24 Murphy asked me to tell you a little bit about
25 myself so here is a 30-second story.

1 I came to the Division from the National
2 Academy of Sciences a little over a year ago where
3 I was the Director of the Board on Children, Youth
4 and Families. This board was a joint board with
5 both the Institute of Medicine and the National
6 Research Council.

7 I also brought along a long experience
8 with environmental health, especially in childhood
9 lead poisoning. For many years I managed the
10 childhood lead poisoning prevention program for the
11 State of California. In that role we used meetings
12 such as this one, advisory committees, extensively.
13 We were actually mandated by state law to use
14 advisory committees to help us with complex issues
15 of science, medicine, public health and policy.
16 So, I have a lot of experience with meeting
17 processes both at the National Academy of Sciences
18 and in California, and I love meetings like this.
19 I think your input is just so valuable and really
20 helps us be able to move forward.

21 I want to thank you in advance for all
22 your time and wisdom, and at the end of the day for
23 the advice that you are going to give us. Many of
24 you, in addition to coming today, participated in a
25 series of scoping interviews that we conducted to

1 plan this meeting and to help us define the issues
2 that we needed to address. That was just
3 unbelievably helpful. I don't know that we could
4 have moved forward in planning this meeting without
5 the input that you have given us already. We also
6 look forward to a very stimulating and productive
7 day so I want to thank you already for all that you
8 have done.

9 [Slide]

10 What I am going to do today is give you a
11 brief overview of the last decade of pediatric drug
12 development efforts at the FDA. I am also pleased
13 to report that the agency is fully engaged in
14 efforts to strengthen labeling of products for use
15 in the pediatric populations.

16 Today I am going to talk about the issues
17 listed here. First I am going to review pediatric
18 issues, especially pediatric safety issues which
19 have long influenced the evolution of FDA law,
20 regulation and policy. That said, today I am going
21 to focus on recent milestones, those of the last
22 decade.

23 I will also briefly review the written
24 request process, discuss current pediatric labeling
25 and exclusivity statistics, the big goals of these

1 efforts and pediatric resources that are available
2 at the FDA Internet web site. For the standing
3 committee members this will be yet another review
4 and I apologize for that, though I appreciate Joan
5 Chesney's gracious comments yesterday that no
6 review could be too many. However, many of you are
7 new, as I just mentioned and have just come for
8 this meeting and this topic is intended to provide
9 you with a quick primer on how these issues have
10 unfolded at the FDA.

11 [Slide]

12 As in every field, we at the FDA conduct
13 our work with many acronym shortcuts. You have
14 your MRI, your PET, your SPECT, your XR, and we
15 have our FDAMA, BPCA, PREA and WR. The acronyms I
16 will use for my talk are listed here. The first
17 three refer to recent laws. FDAMA is the Food,
18 Drug and Cosmetic Modernization Act. BPCA is the
19 Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act. PREA is the
20 Pediatric Research Equity Act. WR refers to a
21 written request and PPSR refers to a proposed
22 pediatric study request. I will describe all of
23 these throughout the course of my talk.

24 [Slide]

25 In 1994 FDA issued pediatric regulations

1 that required data review for pediatric labeling.
2 This rule required sponsors to review both their
3 existing data as well as available published
4 literature to see if enough data was available to
5 support pediatric labeling. No clinical studies
6 were required by this rule. Importantly, this rule
7 introduced the concept of extrapolation of efficacy
8 data from adults to children when that
9 extrapolation seemed scientifically appropriate.

10 [Slide]

11 In 1997 FDAMA was passed by Congress.

12 FDAMA actually brought the FDA law up to date. It
13 was a big law that modernized the Food, Drug and
14 Cosmetic Act. Included in this law were several
15 pediatric provisions, most importantly the
16 exclusivity incentive, which is a big carrot based
17 on compliance with terms of a written request
18 issued by the FDA to drug sponsors. Before the
19 passage of FDAMA the pediatric market, with the
20 exception of perhaps antibiotics and a few other
21 product classes, was too small to support a drug
22 development program so pediatric studies were not
23 done. Pediatric exclusivity changed all of that,
24 as you will see in a minute. The pediatric
25 exclusivity provisions of FDAMA sunsetted on

1 January 1, 2002.

2 [Slide]

3 Now, what is pediatric exclusivity?

4 Pediatric exclusivity is an additional 6-month
5 period during which a sponsor retains exclusive
6 marketing control of all forms of a drug product
7 line. It requires either an existing patent or
8 exclusivity and is not a patent extension. FDA
9 doesn't have the authority to grant a patent
10 extension; only the Patent Office can do that.
11 Pediatric exclusivity attaches to an existing
12 patent or to other exclusivities which have been
13 granted by the FDA.

14 This is a very powerful economic incentive
15 for pediatric drug development because it confers
16 to the entire drug moiety and every product that
17 contains that active drug product. It delays for 6
18 months the introduction of generic products. As
19 soon as the generic product is introduced the sale
20 of the branded product declines dramatically.

21 For example, consider the steroid
22 fluticasone. When exclusivity was granted to
23 fluticasone it attached to Flovent, the inhaled
24 product; to Flonase, the nasal spray; to Cutivate,
25 the topical product; and to Advair, the combined

1 fluticasone and salmeterol product. Imagine, for
2 example, a product with 2 billion dollars annually
3 in sales. Exclusivity translates to an additional
4 1 billion dollars in sales. So, this is a very,
5 very powerful economic incentive for pediatric
6 studies, and this was the carrot that made
7 pediatric studies economically feasible.

8 [Slide]

9 I want to touch on one part of FDAMA about
10 which there has been some confusion on the part of
11 industry, the FDAMA priority list. The priority
12 list consisted of several hundred drugs that were
13 prioritized for pediatric studies by the FDA. If a
14 drug was on the priority list it did not require
15 FDA to issue a written request. Issuance of a
16 written request if a drug was on the priority list
17 was optional. But important for now, this list has
18 sunsetted. Its sunset was on January 1, 2002. So,
19 it sunsetted when the pediatric provisions of FDAMA
20 sunsetted so now this list is a piece of history;
21 it really no longer exists.

22 [Slide]

23 The next advance I want to mention is the
24 Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, the BPCA,
25 which became law on January 4, 2002. The BPCA

1 re-authorized the exclusivity provisions of FDAMA
2 for on-patent drugs. In addition, it also includes
3 an additional mechanism for obtaining information
4 on the safe and efficacious use of off-patent drugs
5 in the pediatric populations.

6 There is a slide missing so I am going to
7 tell you what it says. The Best Pharmaceuticals
8 for Children Act--as I just mentioned, BPCA
9 establishes mechanisms for study of both on-patent
10 and off-patent products. It requires in addition
11 the FDA to collaborate with NIH on these studies.
12 For off-patent products that is the major focus of
13 the work of our Office and for on-patent products
14 that industry does not want to study. So, if
15 industry does not want to study an on-patent
16 product we have a mechanism through BPCA to get
17 studies done on that product for pediatric
18 labeling, as well as mechanisms for doing studies
19 of off-patent products. For both on-patent and
20 off-patent products industry has the right of first
21 refusal to conduct studies that are requested
22 through the written request process.

23 [Slide]

24 There are two paths to a written request.
25 First, FDA can itself issue a written request and

1 this happens when the agency determines that there
2 is a public health need for the studies that are
3 being requested. The definition of a public health
4 need can vary on many factors, such as whether
5 there is substantial off-label use; if the proposed
6 use is a significant pediatric issue; and whether
7 there are other treatment options available.
8 Having a disease be prevalent is not the only
9 factor that we fold into a decision about the
10 public health need. Pediatric studies for drugs to
11 treat rare diseases may also have a high priority,
12 especially when no other treatment options are
13 available.

14 The other path is when industry submits a
15 PPSR to the FDA. In that circumstance the FDA may
16 accept the proposal as it is and issue a written
17 request. It may modify the proposal and issue a
18 modified written request, or it may not accept the
19 proposal at all and the factors that we just
20 described fold into the decision-making process.
21 In that case, if the FDA decides not to issue a
22 written request then it will issue an inadequate
23 letter.

24 [Slide]

25 Now, what is a written request? A written

1 request is a legal document that provides a
2 detailed outline of the studies needed by the FDA
3 to adequately label the product for us in the
4 pediatric population. It is an outline, a detailed
5 outline that does not have the kind of detail you
6 usually see in a protocol. Once a study is moving
7 forward based on a written request, then a protocol
8 is developed. The written request specifies all
9 the study needs to label the product, including
10 indication, population, types of studies, PK,
11 safety and efficacy studies for example, safety
12 parameters that need to be monitored, whether there
13 is a need for long-term follow-up and what that
14 might be and the time frame for response. In the
15 next few slides I am going to review the written
16 request process.

17 [Slide]

18 These slides focus on the on-patent
19 process. The off-patent process is fairly similar.
20 In this example the industry sponsor submits the
21 proposed pediatric study request to the agency and
22 the FDA reviews the PPSR to determine whether there
23 is a public health benefit to the proposed studies.
24 Again, the public health benefit issue here is
25 important. The agency only issues a written

1 request if it determines that there is a public
2 health benefit to the studies. If so, it issues a
3 written request and, again, if not, it issues an
4 inadequate letter.

5 [Slide]

6 Once the FDA has issued its written
7 request, the industry has 180 days to respond to
8 that request. If it declines the request, then the
9 WR may be referred to the National Institutes of
10 Health Foundation for funding of the requested
11 studies. I would add though that currently there
12 are very limited funds available within the NIH
13 Foundation to conduct studies of on-patent
14 products.

15 [Slide]

16 I am not going to talk about this slide.
17 I want to move on and talk a little bit more about
18 the on-patent drug exclusivity process because that
19 has been somewhat of a mystery, what happens at the
20 FDA in this on-patent written request review
21 issuance, and then review studies once they come in
22 to the FDA.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide addresses all of that and I
25 want you to focus on the right side of the diagram,

1 this column right here. Prior to issuing a written
2 request the agency does background research on the
3 drug product and the issues at hand and conducts a
4 literature review. That literature review is used
5 to inform the drafting of a written request. The
6 draft request is then reviewed by PdIT, the
7 pediatric implementation team which is a
8 cross-functional team that meets regularly within
9 the agency to discuss draft written requests.

10 Once the draft is reviewed, has been
11 discussed, has been revised and finally approved,
12 it is issued to industry by the review division.
13 The studies are completed by the sponsor, if the
14 sponsor agrees to perform them, and the results are
15 submitted to the agency. So, we are right here.

16 Once the FDA receives the submitted study
17 reports a time clock starts. It has 60-90 days to
18 review the reports and make an exclusivity
19 determination. The submission is reviewed
20 eventually by the exclusivity board which is a
21 cross-CDER team. It is a very formal meeting and
22 the team is chaired by Dr. John Jenkins. The
23 review focuses not on whether efficacy has been
24 demonstrated but, rather, on whether the sponsor
25 has fairly met the terms of the written request.

1 That is the legal standard that we must meet. This
2 is determined by making a very careful comparison
3 of the submission that we have received from the
4 sponsor compared to the written request that was
5 issued.

6 If, for example, the written request asks
7 that 10 children between the ages of 6 and 10 be
8 included in the study population, then the review
9 carefully checks to see if, in fact, 6 [sic]
10 children were included in the study population in
11 the submission. If exclusivity is granted, then
12 that notice is posted on the pediatric page and on
13 the web. Other actions to the label follow within
14 a few months.

15 [Slide]

16 This incentive has really been a
17 tremendous success. Please note here, this slide
18 reports on industry response to the written request
19 process as of January, 2004. Your handout may say
20 2003. It is one of those last minute errors you
21 see after looking at a slide a dozen times. To
22 date we have received over 300 proposals from
23 industry. We have issued nearly 300 written
24 requests. We have made exclusivity determinations
25 for 101 cases and granted exclusivity in 91 of

1 those cases. This effort has led to 63 new labels.

2 The significance of these new labels
3 really cannot be underestimated. It isn't just
4 data; the labeling changes determine how we use
5 these drugs and provide new information on how to
6 use these drugs safely in the pediatric population
7 on issues such as dose, unanticipated adverse
8 events and the like.

9 [Slide]

10 I want to move forward to the present. On
11 December 3, 2003 the President signed the Pediatric
12 Research Equity Act, PREA, into law. PREA mimics
13 the Pediatric Rule which was overturned by the
14 courts in 2002, and this form provides the stick
15 that balances the carrot that I talked about
16 earlier. PREA is retroactive for applications back
17 to April 1, 1999.

18 [Slide]

19 PREA requires pediatric studies of certain
20 drugs and biologics for the issues listed here: if
21 there is a new indication; if there is a new dosage
22 form; a new route; a new dosing regimen; or a new
23 active ingredient. Biologics are included because
24 biologics have not been eligible for exclusivity in
25 the past because they don't have patents.

1 The Act also establishes, as was mentioned
2 earlier, a formal pediatric advisory committee and
3 this committee will be seated at the Commissioner's
4 level so it will advise the agency on pediatric
5 issues for most of the FDA centers--for drugs,
6 biologics, foods and devices, probably not
7 veterinary medicine. Its range of issues will be
8 even broader than that of the current subcommittee
9 which has tackled a number of issues. The range of
10 issues we have tackled since I have been here is
11 just extraordinary. Implementation of the Act is
12 still under discussion within the agency. The FDA
13 is currently in the process of developing a
14 guidance to advise on how we plan on implementing
15 the Act.

16 [Slide]

17 This is our goal for all of these efforts,
18 to add new pediatric information to the labels of
19 drug products that are commonly used in children.
20 Before pediatrics came to the FDA drugs were
21 commonly used off-label, as I know you all know,
22 and in that circumstance each child was an N of 1.
23 Little was learned from any of these individual
24 treatment experiments and we already have gathered
25 a lot of very valuable information since this

1 effort has started.

2 [Slide]

3 I want to close by mentioning just a
4 couple of resources that are available on the FDA
5 Internet. If you go to the FDA home page, which is
6 shown here, at www.fda.gov and you look at the
7 lower right corner--this little arrow right here,
8 there is a little link to the pediatrics web home
9 page.

10 [Slide]

11 Then if you go to the pediatric home page
12 there is a lot of valuable information--statistics,
13 guidances, information about pediatric advisory
14 subcommittee meetings and much, much more.

15 That concludes my comments. I want to
16 thank you for your attention and I will turn the
17 podium over to Sally Loewke.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Just in advance of Dr.
19 Loewke, I wonder if all of the speakers who follow
20 her, and including her, could tell us just very
21 briefly, 30 seconds, about your background, please.

22 FDA Perspective

23 DR. LOEWKE: Good morning and welcome all.

24 [Slide]

25 My name is Sally Loewke. I am the Acting

1 Division Director for the Division of Medical
2 Imaging and Radiopharmaceutical Drug Products. I
3 am a nuclear medicine physician and I am going to
4 note some bias here. I am a mother of twins with a
5 son who has had some cardiac problems, who has
6 actually had to have cardiac catheterization and
7 some cardiac procedures. So, I am going to throw
8 that out just so you know.

9 [Slide]

10 Dr. Chesney and panel members, I really
11 want to thank you very much for coming here today
12 and taking time out of your busy schedules to talk
13 about this very important topic, the use of imaging
14 drugs in conjunction with cardiac imaging
15 procedures in the pediatric population. As you
16 know, cardiac imaging plays an important role in
17 the management of patients with cardiac disease and
18 to date we have very few drugs that are approved
19 for cardiac indications in the pediatric
20 population.

21 We are here today to get needed input from
22 you about the use of these products in the
23 pediatric population. The information that you
24 will bring forward will be invaluable to the agency
25 as we proceed in our efforts to provide safe and

1 effective drugs for the pediatric population.

2 [Slide]

3 These are several areas that I will be
4 addressing over the course of this presentation
5 this morning.

6 [Slide]

7 The FDA is a regulatory agency. It is
8 made up of 6 centers. The center that is
9 responsible for review of drugs for human use is
10 the Center for Drug Evaluation Research. We are
11 also known as CDER. An important piece of
12 information to also take away from this slide is
13 that the devices are regulated by a different
14 center within the FDA, CDRH, Center for Devices and
15 Radiologic Health.

16 [Slide]

17 CDER's mission is to assure that safe and
18 effective drugs are made available to the American
19 people.

20 [Slide]

21 The Division of Medical Imaging and
22 Radiopharmaceutical Drug Products is one of 18
23 divisions that makes up the Office of New Drugs
24 within CDER. The Division is responsible for the
25 review of drugs that are utilized for diagnostic

1 imaging including some radiotherapeutic products as
2 well. The medical imaging drugs have been broken
3 down into two categories, the contrast agents and
4 the radiopharmaceuticals. The definitions you are
5 about to see come from the FDA draft guidance which
6 is in your packet.

7 [Slide]

8 A contrast agent is a medical imaging
9 agent used to improve the visualization of tissues,
10 organs and physiologic processes by increasing the
11 relative difference of imaging signal intensities
12 in adjacent regions of the body. Some common
13 examples of these types of agents include iodinated
14 contrast, gadolinium and microspheres.

15 [Slide]

16 A diagnostic radiopharmaceutical is an
17 article that is intended for use in the diagnosis
18 or monitoring of a disease or a manifestation of a
19 disease in humans that exhibits spontaneous
20 disintegration of unstable nuclei with the emission
21 of nuclear particles or photons, or any radioactive
22 reagent kit or nuclide generator that is intended
23 to be used in the preparation of such an article.
24 One of the common radioactive tags that is used in
25 nuclear medicine imaging, including nuclear cardiac

1 imaging, would be technetium 99-M.

2 [Slide]

3 As an aid to your understanding of the
4 Division and its thinking about the development of
5 medical imaging drugs, you were provided with the
6 draft guidance for developing clinical imaging drug
7 and biologic products in your preparatory package.
8 This document provides information on important
9 areas that need to be discussed during the course
10 of drug development. I refer you to the guidance
11 for specifics, however, I will briefly touch upon
12 the types of indications that could be sought for
13 both the pediatric and adult indications.

14 Structure delineation--an imaging agent is
15 able to locate and outline normal anatomic
16 structures and, in doing so, can clarify the
17 spatial relationship of that structure with respect
18 to other body parts or regions.

19 Disease or pathology detection--an agent
20 is able to detect and locate specific disease or
21 pathological states.

22 Functional, physiological or biochemical
23 assessment--an agent is able to evaluate function,
24 physiology of biochemistry of a tissue, organ
25 system or body region. This type of indication

1 could apply to an agent that is used to detect
2 either a decrease or an increase of a normal
3 function or physiological or biochemical process.

4 Diagnostic or therapeutic patient
5 management--a medical imaging agent would improve
6 patient management decisions or improved patient
7 outcomes, including predicting survival or patient
8 response to specific therapies.

9 [Slide]

10 To provide you with a framework of the
11 types of information we routinely see when new drug
12 applications come into the agency, I have this one
13 slide. It is not all-inclusive for the clinical
14 assessment and it is not all-inclusive for the
15 information that we seek in a new drug application
16 but it highlights a couple of points I wanted to
17 discuss further. For efficacy, obviously, we
18 review the data and review the studies to make sure
19 an appropriate dose has been selected that is going
20 to give you a useful image. We look at the
21 pharmacokinetics and make sure they are well
22 defined.

23 The pivotal Phase III trials are the
24 trials where we get most of our efficacy
25 information and what we like to see is a trial

1 design that includes clinically relevant endpoints,
2 relevant patient populations and an appropriate
3 standard of truth.

4 The question is what does all that mean?

5 I am going to give you an example to help
6 illustrate my point here. It is not a cardiac
7 example but I still think it makes the point
8 effectively. If you are developing a medical
9 imaging agent that you felt could distinguish
10 between benign versus malignant lesions, having an
11 agent that could identify a malignant lesion
12 obviously has clinical utility. Physicians will
13 know what to do with that information and it is
14 very useful. So, you would then pursue study of
15 that agent in a patient population who would
16 present with a tumor or a lesion that needed
17 further evaluation. Ultimately, how do you
18 validate the performance of the new drug? You
19 would do so in this case by getting biopsy and
20 confirming the pathology of those lesions.

21 From a safety perspective, we identify any
22 major toxicities that might have come about during
23 the course of drug development and we put together
24 an adverse event profile that, if the drug is
25 approved, generally is put into drug labeling.

1 So, overall our review and action on a
2 drug, whether it be approval or non-approval, is
3 based on a risk/benefit assessment. In this case
4 risk can mean a safety hazard or risk. It could
5 also mean hazard could be occurring from a
6 misdiagnosis as a result of the imaging drug.

7 [Slide]

8 The Division has several drugs in which
9 cardiac indications are approved. This slide lists
10 drug classes and some of the general indications
11 that are approved in both the adult and pediatric
12 populations. The iodinated contrast drug class is
13 the only drug class that has a cardiac indication
14 approval in both the adult and pediatric
15 populations, that being for conventional
16 angiography. The pediatric approval goes down to
17 the age of 1.

18 The gadolinium drug products are not
19 approved in either the adult or pediatric
20 populations for a cardiac indication, however they
21 do have other indications that are approved in both
22 populations.

23 The radiopharmaceuticals--we have approval
24 for myocardial perfusion identifying cardiac
25 ischemia and other myocardial functional

1 assessments such as ejection fraction, wall motion
2 and viability. Again, those are studied and
3 approved in the adult population.

4 Microspheres are one of our most recent
5 drugs that have been on the market. They have been
6 approved for left ventricular opacification and
7 endocardial border delineation but have only been
8 approved in the adult population.

9 [Slide]

10 Historically, children were felt to be
11 considered like little adults and we could dose on
12 a milligram/kilogram basis and, therefore, research
13 in children really wasn't necessary. However, in
14 the 1970s there was a change in that thinking where
15 people actually felt it was unethical not to study
16 drugs in the pediatric population as many new drugs
17 were flooding the market and were being used in
18 this population.

19 Today, as Susan has mentioned, we have the
20 Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act and the
21 Pediatric Research Equity Act which are
22 congressionally mandated, and Congress has clearly
23 stated that children deserve the same level of
24 evidence as that provided for the adult approvals.

25 [Slide]

1 The agency has tried to foster pediatric
2 drug development and, in doing so, has made
3 comments about the potential use of extrapolation
4 from efficacy data from adults to the pediatric
5 population. Therefore, if the course of disease
6 and the effects of the drug are similar in adults
7 and pediatric patients, then the FDA may conclude
8 that pediatric efficacy can be extrapolated from
9 adequate and well-controlled studies in adults,
10 usually supplemented with other information
11 obtained in the pediatric population such as
12 pharmacokinetic and safety studies.

13 [Slide]

14 When may it not be appropriate to
15 extrapolate? When the disease is different in
16 etiology, pathophysiology or in its manifestations;
17 when the response to therapy is different; when the
18 pathophysiology may be comparable but the response
19 unpredictable; or when pharmacokinetic parameters
20 are not well-defined in the adult population.

21 [Slide]

22 We know that there are differences in
23 pathophysiology of cardiac disease between the
24 pediatric and adult populations. Pediatric
25 population presents with congenital heart disease

1 and the adults with atherosclerotic heart disease,
2 and most of our drug approvals for cardiac
3 indications in adults have revolved around patient
4 populations that have signs and symptoms of
5 atherosclerotic disease. So, the question to
6 ponder later today is do differences in the
7 etiology and pathophysiology affect imaging drug
8 performance?

9 [Slide]

10 We have had great difficulty in getting
11 accurate use data of these products. In an effort
12 to try to give you some perspective, we looked at
13 the Child Health Corporation of America's Pediatric
14 Health Information System database. Currently,
15 this is inpatient data from 31 free-standing
16 children's hospitals with charge level drug
17 utilization information. It is our first access to
18 pediatric inpatient drug use and, since many
19 children's hospitals are the sites of research
20 trials, we feel that we probably get great
21 information on potential off-label use of these
22 products.

23 This database, however, has a lot of
24 limitations to it. You cannot nationally project.
25 The FDA only has access to data dating back to

1 1999. There is no direct link between drug and
2 diagnosis procedure. It does not capture
3 outpatient use and free-standing image center use.
4 And, the contrast media radiopharmaceuticals are
5 usually bundled together with the imaging procedure
6 and cannot be specifically separated out.

7 [Slide]

8 So, this is the result of our database
9 search and this is specifically from 26
10 free-standing children's hospitals at the time this
11 was done. These are drug mentions in the pediatric
12 population for the years 2001 and 2002 out of the
13 total discharges that you see at the bottom of the
14 slide. The iodinated contrast agents have the most
15 drug mentions for both 2001 and 2002, followed by
16 the gadolinium contrasts, radiopharmaceuticals and
17 the microspheres.

18 [Slide]

19 Since most of our products are not
20 approved in pediatrics we have little knowledge
21 about their safety. I just want to step back for
22 one second to make one more comment about that
23 database information on use. We are fully aware
24 that it is not an accurate representation of the
25 use of these products because we know many imaging

1 procedures are performed on an outpatient basis and
2 are performed at free-standing imaging centers.
3 So, we hope that the discussions later today and
4 the presentations from our experts will help
5 enhance our knowledge of the frequency of use of
6 these products.

7 [Slide]

8 Unfortunately, we have a limited knowledge
9 base for pediatric safety data as well since we
10 have few approvals. So, in an attempt again to
11 give you some kind of flavor of what we do know, we
12 did a data search of the Adverse Event Reporting
13 System, also known as the AERS database. It is a
14 spontaneous and voluntary reporting system and it
15 too has many limitations which you heard about
16 earlier today. There is under-reporting; reporting
17 bias; the quality of the reports is very limited;
18 and you cannot estimate the true incidence rate of
19 events or exposure risk.

20 [Slide]

21 I just want to go over the methodology
22 briefly of our search. We did not want this whole
23 meeting to revolve around any one specific drug
24 but, rather, the drug classes so in an attempt to
25 keep that theme with the search of this database we

1 selected two drugs per drug class which we thought
2 were relative market leaders and did a search of
3 the database in both the adult and pediatric
4 population.

5 Once we got those results, we then
6 combined them and, as you will see, the slides that
7 will be forthcoming are combined data for the drug
8 class per se. We report out the most common
9 adverse events reported in 10 percent of the total
10 or greater. We report out the deaths and the
11 search time frames were variable depending on the
12 specific drug product that we used and their
13 original approval dates. Again, be warned that
14 this database has its limitations and cannot be
15 construed as an accurate representation of the
16 adverse event profiles for these drug classes.

17 [Slide]

18 This is the data we generated for the
19 iodinated contrast agents. As you can see here,
20 there were 2,997 reports in the adult population
21 versus 68 in the pediatric population. The common
22 event types were pruritus, dermatitis and urticaria
23 in the adults and urticaria, dyspnea and facial
24 edema in pediatrics. There was a total of 274
25 deaths in the adults and 2 reported in the

1 pediatric population.

2 Those 2 deaths in the pediatric population
3 included a 9-year old male having an abdominal CT
4 who had an anaphylactic reaction and died. This
5 patient was noted to have a history of asthma. The
6 other patient was a 7-month old with multiple
7 cardiac anomalies who died approximately 6 hours
8 after a cardiac cath procedure. As you can note,
9 these common events are really a hypersensitivity
10 type reaction and these are very common for
11 iodinated contrast agents.

12 [Slide]

13 This slide represents the gadolinium drug
14 class. There is a total of 5,163 reports in the
15 adult population versus 233 in the pediatric
16 population. Common events in adults include
17 urticaria, vomiting, nausea, dyspnea and pruritus,
18 and in children vomiting, nausea and urticaria.
19 There was a total of 108 deaths in the adult
20 population and 3 in the pediatric population.

21 Those 3 deaths were as follows, a 7-month
22 old with gastroenteritis had an MRI to exclude
23 meningitis. The patient had spina bifida and the
24 patient died 2 hours after the procedure from
25 septic shock.

1 A 12-year old female died from
2 complications of brain stem glioma and a 5-year old
3 male with meningeal toxemia died approximately 8
4 hours after an MRI from complications of
5 hemorrhagic stroke. Again, as I stated earlier,
6 the gadolinium drug class does not have a cardiac
7 indication approval in either population.

8 [Slide]

9 The radiopharmaceutical drug class--a
10 total of 334 reports in the adult population versus
11 no reports in the pediatric population. Common
12 events in adults include dermatitis, pruritus,
13 urticaria, nausea, cough, headache and dyspnea and
14 a total of 16 deaths were reported.

15 [Slide]

16 The microsphere drug class--a total of 107
17 reports in the adult population, no reports in the
18 pediatric population. Common events in adults are
19 back pain and headache and no deaths reported.

20 [Slide]

21 Overall, to date we have few approvals of
22 cardiac imaging drugs in the pediatric population.
23 We have limited use data and limited safety data,
24 and we have the question to ponder whether the
25 differences between cardiac disease processes in

1 adults and kids can actually allow us to
2 extrapolate the efficacy data.

3 [Slide]

4 These are basically the questions for the
5 panel that will be coming up either later today or
6 tomorrow. I just flash them on the screen for the
7 benefit of the audience so you can understand as
8 you listen to the speakers talk later.

9 The first question basically revolves
10 around extrapolation. Is it possible? If so,
11 when? The second question is a series of questions
12 that we would like addressed per drug class
13 category, asking whether there is needed study for
14 the drug class and, if so, what patient
15 populations, what disease states, etc.

16 [Slide]

17 The third and last question is the
18 relevance of new drug developments in the field of
19 adult cardiac imaging and whether they are
20 applicable to the pediatric population.

21 [Slide]

22 So, we would really like today's focus to
23 be on the imaging drugs. I know it is hard to
24 separate the imaging procedure and the device but I
25 ask that people try. We also know that there are

1 many ethical issues in pediatric research. Again,
2 we would like today's discussion to focus on the
3 science and trial design issues. Do we need
4 additional drug labeling, and for what classes, and
5 what do we need to know? How are these products
6 being used and for what purpose and what
7 population? And, how do they alter your management
8 decisions, the information that you gather? The
9 bottom line, do you feel that extrapolation is
10 potentially possible?

11 [Slide]

12 I want to thank you very much for
13 attending today. As Susan had alluded to, we
14 counted on many people on this panel and others who
15 are not present to help organize this meeting and
16 your help has been very invaluable and I thank you
17 very much.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr. Loewke. We
19 will have time for questions and answers of the
20 speakers after the next two presentations. The
21 next presentation is by Dr. John Ring, representing
22 the American Academy of Pediatrics, to give their
23 perspective on the issues Dr. Loewke just outlined.

24 American Academy of Pediatrics Perspective

25 DR. RING: One of the advantages of

1 becoming middle aged is that you get a bit
2 farsighted over time so I am thinking that this
3 will probably work.

4 [Slide]

5 Apropos Joan's request to identify
6 oneself, I have found, now that I am clearly
7 unequivocally middle aged, that it is important for
8 me to start each day by orienting myself to a
9 person, place and time--

10 [Laughter]

11 --so, this is who I am. This is where we
12 are and this is who you are, in case any of you
13 require this type of orientation as well.

14 The five physicians sitting to my right
15 along this part of the table will offer detailed
16 information this afternoon regarding the
17 application of intravascular contrast agents and
18 radiopharmaceuticals to various pediatric cardiac
19 diagnostic modalities. My assignment is more
20 general. It is to present the position of the
21 American Academy of Pediatrics as to whether these
22 agents should be studied at all. I believe I have
23 been selected for this role because I have
24 practiced pediatric cardiology for over 20 years
25 with extensive experience in the cardiac

1 catheterization lab and because I am also a member
2 of the national AAP Committee on Drugs. My two
3 sons, Jack and Patrick who are sitting in the
4 audience feel that I was selected for this
5 presentation today so that they could miss three
6 days of school.

7 [Laughter]

8 [Slide]

9 The four points which I am about to
10 summarize represent what we know for sure about the
11 use of intravenous contrast agents and
12 radiopharmaceuticals in pediatric cardiology.
13 These points are that congenital and acquired heart
14 disease is common in children and of considerable
15 clinical importance; that accurate diagnosis is
16 central in order to effect a good clinical outcome;
17 that the diagnostic use of intravascular contrast
18 agents and probably radiopharmaceuticals is likely
19 to increase in the target patient population; and,
20 finally, that our current use of these agents is
21 guided really by good intentions rather than by
22 data.

23 Taken together, these points identify a
24 clinical problem that is of major clinical
25 significance in children. They indicate that there

1 is a trend toward increased utilization of these
2 diagnostic units and they highlight what the
3 Academy feels is a glaring deficiency in our
4 knowledge base regarding their use.

5 [Slide]

6 As a good academician I did a literature
7 search. I did a literature search in large part
8 because the American Academy of Pediatrics has not
9 given these agents focused consideration and, thus,
10 there are no official AAP policies, technical
11 reports or practice guidelines that speak to their
12 use. Regardless, the AAP recognizes that in
13 general children's health care needs are unique,
14 that these needs commonly vary with the patient's
15 age, and that optimal pediatric therapy, regardless
16 of type, is predicated on the performance of
17 appropriate scientific studies performed in
18 children.

19 [Slide]

20 Put very simply, knowledge is good and
21 children are not little adults. I spoke a minute
22 ago in regards to a literature search in order to
23 see what guidance we had there. With the help of
24 three research librarians at two institutions, the
25 University of Tennessee and St. Jude Children's

1 Research Hospital, we searched key words such as
2 intravascular contrast agents and
3 radiopharmaceuticals. We focused the search on
4 children rather than adults. We specified that we
5 were most interested in cardiac disease and we had
6 a particular interest in identifying complications.

7 [Slide]

8 The databases searched are those that are
9 listed and the time frame for the search is a
10 particularly long one. Unfortunately, but not to
11 much to my surprise, what we found is that there is
12 virtually no information extant in the literature
13 which speaks to the contemporaneous usage of
14 contrast agents in pediatric cardiology or, by
15 extension, radiopharmaceuticals.

16 Something has happened to my script.
17 Well, let's go back to the four things that we
18 actually know for sure.

19 [Slide]

20 What in particular is the scope of the
21 problem? The reported frequency of congenital
22 heart disease in the population is 2.03 to 8.56 per
23 1,000 live births, with a median figure of 5.93.
24 The figure that is generally quoted for the quiz is
25 the higher of these. Even when one requires more

1 firm diagnostic criteria, for example cardiac
2 catheterization, intraoperative inspection or
3 postmortem examination, the figure is still
4 substantial, up to 4.3 per 1,000 live births.

5 We have a population of children with
6 congenital heart disease which is aging. An
7 article from The American Journal of Cardiology, in
8 1982, so a relatively dated reference, indicated
9 that there were at that time approximately 8,500
10 children with operated congenital heart disease
11 reaching adulthood each year. Thanks to advances
12 in diagnosis and therapy that number is actually
13 increasing. In addition, those patients constitute
14 an aging population, the natural history for which
15 is entirely unclear. So, we are obviously on a
16 voyage of discovery.

17 As far as inflammatory cardiac disease is
18 concerned, the first two points indicate that the
19 incidence and prevalence of Kawasaki syndrome and
20 acute rheumatic fever are substantial in the
21 pediatric population. As far as myocarditis is
22 concerned, more frequent myocardial biopsy in
23 children coupled with better diagnostic modalities,
24 for example PCR analysis, are beginning to extend
25 the scope and define the specificity of this

1 diagnosis which to date has been largely
2 descriptive.

3 [Slide]

4 One of the ways in which pediatrics
5 differs from adult medicine is with its focus on
6 the future. The mission statement of the American
7 Academy of Pediatrics is very clear on this point:
8 The AAP is committed to the attainment of optimal
9 physical, mental and social health and well being
10 for all infants, children, adolescents and young
11 adults. Balance this against the fact that
12 congenital anomalies are the fifth ranked cause of
13 premature mortality in the United States. That is
14 taken from a reference in Morbidity and Mortality
15 weekly reports in 1998. Of interest for this
16 group's deliberations, structural congenital heart
17 diseases account for 6 of the 15 most lethal
18 congenital malformations in this group.

19 [Slide]

20 Optimal interventions in pediatric
21 cardiology really do depend, in large part, on good
22 imaging. A good picture is worth a thousand words.
23 Pediatric cardiologists and cardiovascular surgeons
24 are visually oriented practitioners. We cannot
25 treat effectively what we cannot see well. This

1 applies both to surgical and catheterization
2 laboratory interventions.

3 Our patient population today is undergoing
4 higher risk interventions both in the cath lab and
5 in the operating room. These interventions reduce
6 what we consider to be the acceptable margin of
7 diagnostic error. Our patients are usually
8 younger, sometimes much older--for example, adults
9 with grown up congenital heart disease--and usually
10 sicker. They have a limited tolerance for long,
11 stressful procedures. Accurate imaging then
12 provides the road map to reach our therapeutic
13 destination in a timely fashion. Just as the
14 children's oncologist can now choose the safest,
15 most effective treatment for his or her patients
16 with leukemia through use of genetic subtyping, so
17 the pediatric cardiologist can choose, at least to
18 a degree, the safest, most effective dilation
19 balloon or closure device provided that he or she
20 has a detailed and accurate image with which to
21 work.

22 Finally, different imaging modalities are
23 complementary rather than competitive. The
24 echocardiogram, for example, will certainly
25 satisfactorily define the basic anatomy of

1 tetralogy of flow. Angiography, however, is
2 necessary to dilate and stent the focal pulmonary
3 artery stenoses that often complicate this lesion
4 and affect its clinical outcome.

5 [Slide]

6 The use of these agents is likely to
7 increase. The volume, for example, of
8 interventional cardiac procedures performed in
9 children is increasing rapidly and in most centers
10 interventional procedures take place in a third to
11 two-thirds of cardiac catheterizations. These
12 interventional procedures oftentimes require more
13 angiograms, though of a different type or programs,
14 and smaller but more frequent injections.

15 The number of adult patients with
16 congenital heart disease is increasing as well.
17 Thus, the assessment of myocardial function and
18 blood flow becomes clinically of greater
19 significance. This may be particularly true in
20 those structural cardiac lesions which involve
21 abnormalities of coronary arteries, for example
22 transposition of the great arteries or anomalous
23 origin of the left coronary artery from the
24 pulmonary artery. This may apply particularly to
25 children who survive acute Kawasaki disease but may

1 go on to be at cardiac risk for myocardial
2 ischemia.

3 Our colleagues in interventional radiology
4 apply procedures to non-cardiac areas in pediatric
5 practice as well. For example embolization of
6 venous malformations in the central nervous system
7 and catheter-directed thrombolysis have
8 implications for the use of these agents as well.

9 [Slide]

10 Young people search extensive databases on
11 the web. Older people, like myself, pick up the
12 telephone and call respected colleagues at big
13 programs. So, what I did to prepare for this
14 meeting was to query the cardiac cath lab directors
15 at five programs throughout the United States.
16 Four of these five programs are university
17 affiliated. One is a respected adult in a
18 pediatric multi-specialty clinic that does a large
19 volume of pediatric cardiac disease. These five
20 centers do a total of approximately 3,000 pediatric
21 cardiac catheterizations in a year's time. The
22 number of children they catheterize who are under
23 one year of age is 30-50 percent and in some
24 programs somewhat greater. The number of
25 interventional procedures performed during these

1 cardiac catheterizations at present are upwards of
2 50 percent of these cases. Each of the programs
3 did a handful, in one case approaching 5 percent of
4 their cath lab volume, of immediate postoperative
5 catheterizations. All of the centers had an
6 increasing population of adults with congenital
7 heart disease, 10-15 percent and in some cases
8 larger.

9 What do these inquiring pediatric
10 cardiologists want to know? the first thing they
11 want to know is are nonionic contrast agents really
12 that safe or have they just been lucky or good in
13 their practice? The type of complications that we
14 are talking about do not really reference nausea
15 and vomiting; they reflect the sort of
16 complications which are meaningful to this
17 gun-slinging subgroup of pediatricians. That would
18 be death, shock, anaphylaxis, life-threatening
19 respiratory distress, gross hematuria, acute renal
20 failure and so on.

21 Their experience is that with the
22 development of nonionic contrast agents those
23 complications, all of which were seen previously in
24 frighteningly high numbers, have now disappeared
25 almost completely. But there still is a question

1 in the mind of the practitioners as to what is
2 safe. That is important particularly when we
3 consider whether there is a maximum volume of
4 contrast that I can inject safely. Most pediatric
5 centers will limit contrast injection to a total of
6 somewhere between 5-7 cc/kg of body weight during
7 the course of a single cardiac catheterization.
8 Some centers have hinted that as they approach that
9 contrast wall they will forego indicated diagnostic
10 procedures till another day for safety-related
11 reasons. Is that a good practice? Nobody really
12 knows.

13 So, cardiologists would like to know how
14 safe these contrast agents are and does that safety
15 factor vary with age, vary with lesion, vary with
16 co-morbidities, or vary with the program of
17 injection? Are a couple of great, big angiograms
18 like we used to do better or worse for the patient
19 than a whole bunch of small angiograms that might
20 guide an intervention during a dilation and
21 stenting? The data is simply not there.

22 Finally, is there an agent that will give
23 adequate opacification at lower volumes of contrast
24 administered in large patients? This is
25 particularly apropos to that increasing patient

1 population, the adult with congenital heart
2 disease.

3 The final question is one that many
4 pediatric cardiologists ask themselves at the end
5 of the day, especially if their day is ending in
6 the middle of the night, how can I earn as much as
7 my colleagues in internal medicine do? I know that
8 is beyond the scope of this committee to answer.

9 [Slide]

10 Why wouldn't you study these agents? That
11 is the question that I came to ask myself as I
12 tried to prepare these comments. There may be
13 philosophical considerations at work here. Some
14 feel that data-driven decision-making is of no
15 particular value. Others may feel that children
16 are unable for some reason to receive the benefits
17 that accrue to the adult patient through scientific
18 study. Evidence-based medicine has refuted, I
19 think quite effectively, both of these contentions
20 and Congress has mandated that the benefits of
21 study should be available to children as well as to
22 adults. There may be some who believe that
23 clinical resources do not exist to study this
24 problem effectively in children.

25 Each of the institutions I have surveyed

1 indicated that they would be pleased to participate
2 in studies to answer some of the questions that
3 were raised. That doesn't represent written in
4 stone commitment but it certainly does indicate
5 interest and, coupled both with the incidence and
6 prevalence factors that I spoke of initially,
7 indicates that I think there is a patient
8 population there readily available for study.

9 Finally, there may be some hard-core
10 skeptics who are either unfamiliar with or frankly
11 doubtful that important practice improvements have
12 been made as the result of the fruits of FDAMA.

13 [Slide]

14 Dr. Cummins pointed you toward the FDA web
15 site which, much to my surprise, I was actually
16 able to access in a user-friendly fashion. That is
17 a comment on me; that is not a comment on you.
18 What I found is that the FDA has so far issued
19 approximately 300 written requests and that, as a
20 result of the studies requested, there have been
21 over 90 changes in labeling. I can say as a
22 pediatrician that fully 15 of those 90 changes are
23 changes that impact my practice, five of which very
24 directly and I am a niche practitioner--studies on
25 midazolam, studies on fentanyl, studies on all of

1 the statins, studies on all of the prils have been
2 important to me as a practicing pediatric
3 cardiologist. As the Carpenters would say, we have
4 only just begun to gather this information.

5 [Slide]

6 If you look at the exclusivity statistics
7 you will see that some divisions have been very
8 active in requesting studies in pediatric patients,
9 and one particular division has not, the Division
10 of--what do you call yourselves?--Medical Imaging
11 and Radiopharmaceutical Drug Products. We single
12 this out because it is the subject of today's
13 discussion. We feel clearly, as pediatricians,
14 that this area deserves study as well.

15 [Slide]

16 So, what are the recommendations of the
17 American Academy of Pediatrics? We feel that the
18 FDA should exercise its authority to require that
19 appropriate studies be performed regarding the use
20 of intravascular contrast agents and
21 radiopharmaceuticals in children cardiac disease.

22 We feel that those contrast studies should
23 focus on dosing considerations, balancing safety
24 concerns with imaging effectiveness. As an aside,
25 there is a question in the mind at least of all the

1 practitioners as to whether the new nonionic
2 contrasts achieve a comparable level of
3 opacification and, therefore, diagnostic
4 information. Inadequate data or erroneous data can
5 be as damaging as no data at all. So, clearly,
6 that has to be balanced against the safety
7 consideration.

8 Finally, we wonder, and this is just a
9 question, whether a different regulatory posture
10 may be needed on the part of the FDA in order to
11 study these agents as effectively as others have
12 been studied. It is our understanding that
13 currently intravascular contrast agents and
14 radiopharmaceuticals are regulated or studied under
15 the auspices of a device rather than a drug, and we
16 are not certain, if that is the case, whether this
17 is the most effective way to pursue that.
18 Regardless of whether it is a drug or whether it is
19 a device, whether it is done through this division
20 or that division, we feel there is a substantial
21 problem to address a large pediatric population
22 which can potentially benefit from an informed
23 consideration of these agents. Thank you.

24 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr. Ring.
25 Because of how these meetings are run, since Dr.

1 Ring is not at the table this is our only
2 opportunity to ask him questions that the committee
3 may have. Once our next speaker begins we can no
4 longer ask him questions. Are there any questions
5 for Dr. Ring?

6 [No response]

7 Thank you very much.

8 DR. LOEWKE: Excuse me, I just wanted to
9 clarify that the contrast agents and
10 radiopharmaceuticals are approved at the Center for
11 Drugs.

12 DR. CHESNEY: Our next speaker is Dr.
13 Geva, from the Children's Hospital Boston. Please,
14 do give us a few seconds of your background.

15 Cardiologist Perspective

16 [Slide]

17 DR. GEVA: My name is Tel Geva and I am
18 from the Children's Hospital in Boston. Just give
19 me a second here to set this up. I spend the
20 majority of my time--I divide my time between
21 taking care of children with congenital heart
22 disease and imaging. With regard to imaging, I
23 divide my time between the cardiovascular MRI
24 program in Children's Hospital in Boston, which I
25 direct, and the echocardiography laboratory.

1 [Slide]

2 My task this morning is to give you an
3 overview of progress in the field of pediatric
4 cardiology. This is, of course, a mammoth task but
5 what I will focus on are the following areas, first
6 the scope of congenital heart disease; trends in
7 congenital heart disease outcomes; trends in
8 management; trends in imaging of pediatric and
9 adult congenital heart disease; and, finally, I
10 will try to identify some of the gaps in knowledge
11 as they pertain to imaging.

12 [Slide]

13 As the previous speaker has alluded to,
14 the incidence of congenital heart disease as widely
15 quoted is approximately 8 per 1,000 live births.
16 This comes from the American Heart Association.
17 With approximately 40,000 patients born every year
18 with some form of congenital heart disease there
19 are presently approximately a million Americans
20 currently living with congenital heart disease.

21 An extensive review by Hoffman and Kaplan,
22 published in The Journal of the American College of
23 Cardiology in 2002, analyzed 62 studies on the
24 incidence of congenital heart disease published
25 since 1955. They found an incidence ranging from

1 4-50 per 1,000 live births. It turned out that the
2 variations between those studies had mostly to do
3 with the inclusion of small ventricular septal
4 defects and it has to do with what kind of imaging
5 or diagnostic modality was used to identify those
6 ventricular septal defects.

7 However, moderate and severe congenital
8 heart disease--the incidence of those is
9 approximately 6 per 1,000. Those are patients that
10 require some active management of their heart
11 disease, and the incidence of 6 per 1,000 relates
12 to the population of patients without excluding
13 bicuspid aortic valve. If you include bicuspid
14 aortic valve, then the incidence increases to
15 approximately 19 per 1,000 live births.

16 [Slide]

17 Here is a rundown of the types of
18 congenital heart disease, and that is taken from
19 that paper published in JACC and the numbers here
20 are the median incidence per one million live
21 births excluding non-stenotic bicuspid aortic
22 valves and silent PDAs. Also excluded are tiny
23 ventricular septal defects. Still, VSD or
24 ventricular septal defect is the most common form
25 of congenital heart disease, followed by several

1 acyanotic congenital heart diseases. Tetralogy of
2 flow is the most common form of cyanotic congenital
3 heart disease, followed by transposition of the
4 great arteries. If you look down here, at the
5 bottom, all cyanotic congenital heart diseases
6 account for approximately 1,270 per million of live
7 births; all congenital heart disease, approximately
8 7,600, which is close to the 8 per 1,000; and then
9 bicuspid aortic valve being the commonest form of
10 congenital heart disease. However it manifests
11 clinically oftentimes later in life.

12 [Slide]

13 Moving on to outcomes of congenital heart
14 disease first looking at mortality, mortality has
15 consistently decreased over the years. This is a
16 paper that originated here from the CDC, published
17 in Circulation in 2001, showing the deaths per
18 100,000, age adjusted, and showing a trend of
19 declining overall mortality from congenital heart
20 disease from 1979 through 1993.

21 [Slide]

22 When you look at age at death, then it
23 turns out that 51 percent of the deaths occur in
24 infants; additional 7 percent between 1-4 years of
25 age. So, the majority of deaths occur early in

1 life and then it plateaus for several decades until
2 it starts to pick up again in the elderly. There
3 are some racial differences with approximately 19
4 percent higher mortality in Blacks compared with
5 Whites, as found in that paper, and slight gender
6 variations, as you can see from this graph.

7 [Slide]

8 This is data from Children's Hospital in
9 Boston looking at the cardiac intensive care unit
10 admissions--the blue bars here, from 1992 through
11 2003. Here, in red, is the overall mortality from
12 all causes in cardiac patients. This does not
13 capture all deaths from congenital heart disease,
14 nevertheless, the majority do occur in the cardiac
15 intensive care unit and that is a relatively
16 accurate representation of mortality in a large
17 tertiary care acute care referral facility. If you
18 look at the numbers, about 14 years ago overall
19 mortality was approximately 6 percent and that has
20 decreased quite consistently in the last several
21 years to somewhere between 2.5 and 2.8 percent for
22 overall mortality.

23 [Slide]

24 Still, despite the overall decrease in
25 mortality there are some pockets of resistance and

1 there are certain types of lesions that are still
2 at a high level of mortality. I am just bringing
3 as an example pulmonary vein stenosis which is
4 nearly universally a fatal condition. There are
5 fortunately not too many similar conditions,
6 nevertheless, there are some challenges in the
7 field of pediatric cardiology even when it comes to
8 mortality.

9 [Slide]

10 However, the majority of patients with
11 congenital heart disease survive and the majority
12 of the therapeutic interventions--surgeries,
13 interventional catheterization, medical therapy--do
14 not lead to cure. Residual anatomical and
15 functional abnormalities are very common in our
16 patients. Neurodevelopmental issues are of
17 substantial interest, as well as social and
18 insurability issues.

19 [Slide]

20 As survival of patients with congenital
21 heart disease improved attention shifted from
22 getting these patients alive out of the hospital to
23 improving their functional, psychological and
24 social outcomes. These are just a few slides
25 showing some of the work that has been done in that

1 field. This is from the circulatory arrest versus
2 low flow cardiopulmonary bypass trial where
3 patients with transposition of the great arteries
4 were randomized into circulatory arrest versus low
5 flow cardiopulmonary bypass, and this is the 8-year
6 full-scale IQ results showing that in patients
7 transposition in ventricular septum--their
8 full-scale IQ is nearly normal as a group, whereas
9 patients with transposition in ventricular septal
10 defect who were randomized to the circulatory
11 arrest arm actually as a group, had lower overall
12 IQ.

13 [Slide]

14 There is similar data on patients after
15 the Fontan operation, again showing full-scale IQ
16 verbal and performance tests, and showing that
17 overall these patients are doing nearly as well as
18 the normal population.

19 [Slide]

20 Here is a group that doesn't do as well,
21 albeit a small group of patients with interrupted
22 aortic arch. Their performance is sub-normal in
23 all levels of tests.

24 [Slide]

25 It is interesting to compare patients with

1 congenital heart disease to other pediatric
2 patients with different problems. This is what
3 this work did, published in Circulation in 2001,
4 comparing physical health summary and psychosocial
5 summary in patients with transposition, asthma,
6 juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and attention deficit
7 disorder and you can see the comparison in this
8 slide. Patients with congenital heart disease
9 don't do particularly worse than some other common
10 forms of pediatric illnesses.

11 [Slide]

12 I mentioned earlier that patients with
13 congenital heart disease, despite the excellent
14 survival, overall have residual anatomical and
15 functional abnormalities. This is an example of a
16 22-year old woman who had coarctation repair in
17 infancy so even when we think that our treatment
18 leads to cure, these are some of the complications
19 or residuals that could develop--a huge aneurism.
20 You can see part of the dissection right here in a
21 patient about 20 years after repair of congenital
22 heart disease.

23 [Slide]

24 This is an example of a common problem in
25 a fairly large and rapidly growing population of

1 patients, survivors of TOF repair. Most of them
2 survive and they reach adulthood. However, most of
3 them have significant pulmonary regurgitation. It
4 is essentially part of the operation to repair the
5 tetralogy and they have free pulmonary
6 regurgitation which you can see here on this image.
7 Here is a 4-chamber view showing the markedly
8 dilated right ventricle and right ventricular
9 dysfunction. So, these types of functional
10 abnormalities are quite common in our patient
11 populations.

12 [Slide]

13 Let me switch gears to trends in
14 management of congenital heart disease. Many
15 variables account for the dramatic progress in
16 treatments of congenital heart disease: Better
17 understanding of the anatomy, embryology, molecular
18 genetics, pathophysiology and natural history and
19 improved diagnosis and I will come back to that as
20 this is the focus of this meeting. Support
21 technology has improved dramatically, including
22 cardiorespiratory support and monitoring technology
23 in the intensive care unit, operating room and the
24 like, development of extracorporeal membrane
25 oxygenators, mechanical assist devices. Those are

1 some examples of improved support technology;
2 pharmacotherapy such as pressors, ACE inhibitors,
3 beta-blockers and the like. Surgical techniques
4 have improved and transcatheter therapy is playing
5 a major role in management of congenital heart
6 disease.

7 [Slide]

8 Let me briefly touch on the overall
9 progress in our surgery for congenital heart
10 disease. There has been a revolution in surgical
11 management of congenital heart disease with early
12 emphasis on a staged palliative approach, with
13 emphasis on treatment of symptoms. Examples
14 include aortic pulmonary shunts to treat cyanosis
15 in patients with reduced pulmonary blood flow, or
16 placement of a pulmonary artery band to control
17 pulmonary over-circulation. That was then.

18 Nowadays there is a growing emphasis on
19 early anatomical repair, with emphasis on
20 restoration of normal physiology with complete
21 repair of complex anomalies done soon after birth
22 in patients that are as small as 1.8 kg, with or
23 without the use of cardiopulmonary bypass.

24 Other areas of improvement include
25 protection of vital organs. Areas of research

1 include circulatory versus low-flow bypass that I
2 have mentioned earlier; improved myocardial
3 protection; improved oxygen delivery; and then
4 development of minimally invasive surgeries such as
5 video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery and robotic
6 surgery as an example.

7 [Slide]

8 This is the Da Vinci robotic surgery. For
9 the purpose of this presentation, this is in fact a
10 pig with a coarctation model and the surgeon, in
11 fact, sits right here and this is the robot. The
12 surgeon controls the robotic arms, which you can
13 see here, from a distance. In this case he sits
14 next to the operating table. In fact, it is
15 possible to do that from thousands of miles away.
16 Here is an example of coarctation surgery. This is
17 practice coarctation surgery using robotic surgery.
18 This particular experiment was done by Dr. Pedro De
19 Lido from our hospital. You can see that the
20 robotic arms are essentially doing pretty much
21 everything that the human arm can do. What Pedro
22 is telling me is that the degree of accuracy and
23 control is far superior with this type of approach.
24 In the interest of time, I will stop here but
25 essentially all of these surgeries can be

1 accomplished robotically.

2 [Slide]

3 Moving on to another area where there has
4 been tremendous progress, this is transcatheter
5 therapy of congenital heart disease. The
6 interventionalists are able to treat a growing
7 number of conditions without the need for a
8 thoracotomy or full cardiopulmonary bypass, valve
9 and vessel stenosis using balloon stents, radio
10 frequency energy, occlusion procedures for atrial
11 and ventricular septal defects, collateral vessels,
12 fistulae and the like. There is a variety of
13 occluding devices and coils available. Arrhythmia
14 therapy and fetal interventions are only some of
15 the excellent work that is done in the
16 catheterization laboratory.

17 [Slide]

18 There has been a trend in the
19 catheterization laboratory. This is the annual
20 case volume in the cath laboratories in Boston from
21 1990 through 2003. I would just like to turn your
22 attention to two things. Number one, the overall
23 case load has gone up and down a little bit but
24 hasn't changed dramatically. What has changed is
25 the proportion of cases, in pink, of purely

1 diagnostic procedures. Not only did they go down
2 in absolute terms, but even more so in relative
3 terms. So, the percentage of non-interventional
4 procedures, in fact, has gone down to less than 25
5 percent. That is, more than 75 percent of cases
6 are, in fact, interventional.

7 [Slide]

8 Moving on to a different area, that is,
9 improved diagnosis which is the focus of this
10 discussion, there has been obviously an evolution
11 in introduction, development and use of various
12 imaging modalities in the field of pediatric
13 cardiology. Cardiac catheterization with the use
14 of X-ray angiography has been the first, dating
15 back to the late 1930s. I am not exactly sure when
16 nuclear radioactive tracers were first introduced
17 but I am told that goes many, many years back.
18 However, the modern use of radionuclear cardiology,
19 if you will, is not as old.

20 Echocardiography came into the clinical
21 arena sometime in the late 1970s. Use of
22 ultrasound in medicine goes back several years
23 earlier than that but echo has truly revolutionized
24 the way that pediatric cardiologists practice. I
25 will not spend time on that. Needless to say, that

1 technology has evolved dramatically and is the
2 primary imaging tool used in the field of pediatric
3 cardiology.

4 CT came to the clinical arena sometime in
5 the mid-1970s and is continuously improving in
6 terms of resolutions and its role in imaging
7 patients with congenital heart disease certainly
8 has a place.

9 MRI is the newest kid on the block and is
10 of particular interest to me. The success of MRI
11 in congenital heart disease has to do with the
12 transition from being primarily an anatomical
13 imaging modality to being a much more diverse tool
14 that allows for a comprehensive evaluation of the
15 cardiovascular system including anatomy, function,
16 flow analysis, effusion viability and so on and so
17 forth. Dr. Fogel, I am sure, will get into that
18 into more detail.

19 [Slide]

20 Just to give you a perspective with regard
21 to the use of these imaging tools in congenital
22 heart disease, here is the breakdown of use of
23 imaging techniques. I didn't include CT simply
24 because we don't really have an identifying code
25 for cardiac CT as opposed to chest CT for various

1 lung diseases. So, we don't really know how many
2 CTs we perform. Nevertheless, you can see here
3 that echo by far has exceeded every other imaging
4 modality.

5 [Slide]

6 So, the excellent overall survival of
7 patients with congenital heart disease and the
8 associated high rate of residual anatomic and
9 functional cardiovascular impairments in these
10 patients result in a rapidly growing population of
11 individuals with a life-long need for surveillance
12 that includes cardiac imaging. In other words, the
13 patient population that we will be asked to image
14 is rapidly growing.

15 [Slide]

16 Here is some of the evidence for that.
17 Here is the annual case load in echocardiography at
18 our hospital. I can tell you that this is not
19 because of improved marketing or because we have
20 changed dramatically our capture of the local
21 market. This is based on analysis of the data and
22 mostly has to do with simply the growing
23 population. This is a reflection of improved
24 survival and the fact that these patients come back
25 again and again and again because they are not

1 cured and they need to have continued imaging.

2 [Slide]

3 Similarly, in the cardiovascular MRI
4 program, albeit there are much smaller numbers,
5 this not only reflects evolution of the technology
6 but also the fact that the same patients come back
7 again and again, and it gives you a flavor as to
8 how these imaging modalities are used in clinical
9 practice.

10 [Slide]

11 The last issue I would like to touch on
12 are safety issues in pediatric cardiac imaging.
13 There are many safety issues that are worthy of
14 in-depth discussion. Not all of them directly
15 relate to this committee or the other committee or
16 this body of the Food and Drug Administration. I
17 am listing as many as I could think about.

18 The issue that is unique to pediatrics or
19 nearly unique has to do with sedation. Young
20 children cannot cooperate with many imaging tests
21 and the more involved the imaging procedure is, the
22 greater the need for sedation for the patient to
23 stay still, calm, to alleviate anxiety, etc.

24 There are inherent risks of invasive
25 diagnostic procedures that I will not go into but

1 they have to be taken into account. So, when you
2 have a choice of making a diagnosis or getting
3 information by a non-invasive technique or an
4 invasive technique, the inherent risks of invasive
5 techniques must be taken into consideration.

6 Ionizing radiation exposure--I will come
7 back to that briefly. Contrast agents is the focus
8 of this discussion so I will not discuss those.
9 Radiopharmaceuticals, the same. Auditory trauma is
10 something that is relevant to magnetic resonance
11 imaging. Pharmacological testing--I am not sure if
12 Mark will touch on that but we are doing a growing
13 number of pharmacological testing in the MRI suite
14 with children. Just to give you an example,
15 children with Kawasaki disease who have large
16 coronary aneurysms are being sent to us for
17 assessment of myocardial ischemia and viability.
18 So, we are doing adenosine stress, gadolinium
19 perfusion and viability exams in those children.

20 Lastly, improper use of imaging
21 technology, including an unfavorable risk/benefit
22 ratio--this is not an obvious safety issue but I
23 think it is. I think if a patient is set for a
24 test such as cardiac catheterization or CT with its
25 risk of ionizing radiation and there is an

1 alternative at least as good non-invasive test
2 without those risks, then that patient is exposed
3 to an unnecessary risk.

4 [Slide]

5 Let me finish off by touching on ionizing
6 radiation exposure. Briefly, this is a paper that
7 was published in 2001 in AJR. I am sure many of
8 you are familiar with it and, if not, the reference
9 is available. It looked at the estimated risk of
10 radiation-induced fatal cancer from pediatric CT.

11 [Slide]

12 This is a graph of pharmacokinetics from a
13 subsequent article. This is the estimated lifetime
14 attributable risk of fatal cancer in pediatric CT.
15 On the X axis is age and on the Y axis is the
16 percent risk. So, 0.1 means 1/1,000 will die from
17 cancer related to radiation from CT examination.
18 Notice the relation between age and risk. Here is
19 a unique issue relevant to the pediatric
20 population. As you get to the first decade of
21 life, especially during the first 4 years of life,
22 these patients are particularly susceptible to risk
23 of ionizing radiation.

24 [Slide]

25 Dr. Brenner estimated that above the dose

1 of 50-100 mSv protracted exposure or 10-50 mSv
2 acute exposure there is direct epidemiologic
3 evidence from human populations that demonstrate
4 that exposure to ionizing radiation increases the
5 risk of some cancer.

6 [Slide]

7 It takes years to realize the risk from
8 ionizing radiation, as it did for realizing the
9 relationship between cigarette consumption and lung
10 cancer. So, with regard to cardiac catheterization
11 in the pediatric age group, this is the first
12 direct evidence or the first paper that I was able
13 to find that actually demonstrated that link. This
14 is a paper published in the International Journal
15 of Epidemiology in 2002. The reference is up on
16 top. This group looked at 674 children who
17 underwent cardiac catheterization between 1950 and
18 1970 in Israel, and 28.6 had more than one
19 catheterization. The mean age at cath was just
20 about 9 years. Mean age at follow-up was 37.5
21 years. They compared the data to a national
22 database and the expected number of malignancies
23 was 4.75 whereas the observed number of
24 malignancies was 11, yielding a standardized
25 incidence ratio of 2.3 and you can see the 95

1 percent confidence intervals. Of the 11
2 malignancies, 4 were lymphomas and 3 were
3 melanomas.

4 [Slide]

5 In summary, advances in diagnosis and
6 management of congenital heart disease have led to
7 a dramatic decline in overall mortality to less
8 than 3 percent. With the rapidly expanding
9 population of patients with congenital heart
10 disease, currently estimated between 1-2 million in
11 the United States and growing, patients are rarely
12 cured. Frequent anatomic and hemodynamic
13 abnormalities require surveillance, that is,
14 imaging. And, there is an increasing use of
15 transcatheter and minimally invasive surgical
16 interventions that also are based on imaging.

17 [Slide]

18 Consequently, the number of cardiovascular
19 imaging procedures in patients with congenital
20 heart disease will continue to increase, and there
21 is an urgent need for research in pediatric cardiac
22 imaging with regard to safety and efficacy of
23 radiopharmaceuticals; the cost and risk/benefit
24 ratio of various imaging strategies; and minimizing
25 exposure to ionizing radiation. Thank you.

1 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. Your
2 graphics were wonderful. We now can take questions
3 for Dr. Cummins, Dr. Loewke and Dr. Geva. Dr.
4 Fost?

5 Q&A for Speakers

6 DR. FOST: I doubt that you have numbers
7 on this but I am interested in how commonly you get
8 adventitious findings with the expanded use of
9 these various imaging procedures. You mentioned
10 one study showing 50/1,000 congenital heart disease
11 picking up some clinically insignificant lesions
12 but I am wondering if there were wider use of
13 various imaging procedures how common do you think
14 it would be that clinically insignificant findings
15 would be picked up which could lead to both medical
16 risks, that is, impulsion to do further studies and
17 possibly even unneeded therapeutic studies but more
18 invasive diagnostic studies, and psychosocial
19 issues, stigmatization, confusion, parents thinking
20 their child had some severe cardiac disease? How
21 common is that and how do cardiologists handle that
22 now?

23 DR. GEVA: No, I don't have numbers but,
24 in the spirit of an overview, I think that overall
25 the problem is not widespread. I don't think it is

1 a major problem. Perhaps I have a skewed view
2 residing in a tertiary referral center. There are
3 some issues with identification and proper
4 diagnosis of congenital heart disease that have to
5 do with some of these imaging tests performed by
6 non-experts or by people who don't do that for a
7 living. There has been, for example, an excellent
8 paper published from UCSF where they looked at
9 accuracy of diagnoses, accuracy of identifying
10 congenital heart disease by echocardiography
11 comparing pediatric echocardiography laboratory to
12 adults and showing significant differences with
13 either misdiagnoses or wrong diagnoses when echo
14 was done in non-expert hands. Certainly from
15 anecdotal experience, that is true for other
16 diagnostic testing in congenital heart disease.

17 DR. FOST: I was more interested in the
18 issue of over-diagnosis rather than
19 under-diagnosis, but I am also interested in
20 adventitious findings of extracardiac lesions.
21 That is, you do scans of various types and you pick
22 up lesions that you weren't even concerned about
23 which are in the body, in the kidney, brain and so
24 on, some of which may be clinically significant and
25 variable but many and probably most which will be

1 of very uncertain clinical significance. Is that a
2 common phenomenon? Do you have any thoughts about
3 the expanded discovery of such adventitious things
4 with the standard use of imaging, particularly in
5 following up children over the years, and so on?

6 DR. GEVA: It happens. I don't know how
7 common it is. I simply don't have data that I can
8 provide you with. In the course of either an
9 echocardiographic examination or cardiac MRI
10 examination we have discovered all sorts of
11 non-cardiac abnormalities, anywhere from thyroid
12 cancer in young patients who get an MRI for
13 congenital heart disease to bronchial cyst picked
14 up on echocardiogram, and so on. This is
15 anecdotal. I am not aware of a systematic data set
16 that, in fact, looks at it, that I am aware of.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Yes, Dr. Santana?

18 DR. SANTANA: As a non-cardiologist, can
19 you help me understand how these modalities are
20 used in different historical time points for the
21 patient? Do you always get an echo, a diagnostic
22 cath or MRI diagnosis and then after that you say I
23 am going to use this modality from now on or I am
24 going to complement it with something else? That
25 is one question, if you could clarify it for me.

1 The second is you obviously come from a
2 large center where you have done a lot of cardiac
3 caths historically. Have you looked at your data
4 set in terms of second malignancies in relation to
5 radiation exposure, and how do you quantify the
6 radiation experience for patients receiving all
7 this imaging?

8 DR. GEVA: Let me answer the second one
9 while it is still fresh in my mind. We have not
10 looked at the relationship between cardiac
11 catheterization, ionizing radiation exposure and
12 cancer in our center, and that would be an
13 important study to do. We certainly have the
14 patient population, both in terms of how long the
15 cath laboratory in Boston has been active as well
16 as sheer numbers. But that study, to my knowledge,
17 is not under way.

18 We do have the standard--whatever is
19 mandated by the regulatory bodies--elements in
20 place to monitor radiation but then I have to say
21 that as I started looking into radiation exposure I
22 discovered that this is not as simple as meets the
23 eye. There are various standards and measures and
24 what is often measured and recorded is not
25 necessarily what is biologically important. My

1 suspicion is that you would have to go in and
2 prospectively set up a system to, in fact, evaluate
3 the amount of radiation that patients are exposed
4 to that is biologically relevant. Again, I don't
5 think that we or other places do that.

6 With regard to your first question, I
7 would say that echocardiography is being used
8 widely almost as an extension of the stethoscope.
9 When a question about congenital heart disease
10 comes up based on clinical suspicion, it almost
11 automatically triggers an echocardiogram. Other
12 tests or other diagnostic imaging testing that
13 comes after that varies quite substantially across
14 the field, even within a center from cardiologist
15 to cardiologist whether to catheterize, when to
16 catheterize. Use of cardiac MRI as a widely
17 available clinical tool is in its infancy. I
18 suspect that is the case for the high quality
19 cardiac CT technology and similarly radionuclear.

20 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fink?

21 DR. FINK: Just a quick question, you
22 presented the spectrum for CT for head and abdomen.
23 Where would cardiac CT fit in that in terms of
24 radiation exposure?

25 DR. GEVA: Closer to abdomen, number one,

1 but what I did not mention is the fact that these
2 analyses were performed from standard CT
3 examinations. The modern CT angiography studies
4 using multidetector CTs, in fact, expose patients
5 to much higher doses of radiation.

6 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

7 DR. SIEGEL: Two comments, one is
8 addressing the incidental findings in imaging. I
9 can address that from a CT standpoint. Cardiac CT
10 in children is still a relatively young tool but in
11 our experience we have really not found incidental
12 lesions I think in anyone in that population. In
13 adults it is different because there are more risk
14 factors. So, in adults we are going to see those
15 pulmonary nodules and it is a problem--is it
16 inflammatory or is it tumor? In children that has
17 not been the case so far in, again, relatively
18 early experience.

19 The other thing, which I will address in
20 some of my presentation, is the radiation risk with
21 CT. In adults, if you do coronary CT you are using
22 a limited area and you can get some high radiation.
23 In children, when we do cardiac CT we are really
24 examining the entire chest. I will show you that
25 some of the doses are lower now with the techniques

1 that we are using.

2 DR. CHESNEY: Yes, Dr. Maldonado?

3 DR. MALDONADO: This question is for Dr.
4 Cummins. Before I ask the question I just want to
5 make the comment that I fully agree with her that
6 this carrot that the BPCA has created is really
7 significant, except that not all the drugs are
8 block-buster drugs like fluticasone or Viagra, and
9 I am sure you know that Viagra has a written
10 request for pediatrics in the FDA. It had better
11 be for a different indication.

12 [Laughter]

13 By saying that, I am not trying to
14 minimize the importance even for all the other
15 drugs that are not block-buster drugs. For me,
16 working in the pharmaceutical industry, it is a
17 very good tool and it is a good tool that helps us
18 to balance the fears and the disincentives that
19 have been in place for years, like the liability
20 issues that are very big in the minds of the
21 leaders in the pharmaceutical industry.

22 But there is another element that I should
23 mention, and that is that the fact that the
24 government has created two laws for pediatric drug
25 development by itself makes a strong statement

1 that, indeed, you mean business and it is better to
2 respond to that. Indeed, even when the economic
3 incentive may not be significant, it is
4 significant--those two statements that the
5 government has made.

6 That leads me to the following question,
7 as chair of the pediatric working group in PhRMA,
8 with all the other members of that group we do an
9 extensive advocacy because we are not just trying
10 to use these tools but also advocacy. I went to
11 the FDA web site in pediatrics--and by the way, as
12 Dr. Ring said it is a very good, user-friendly web
13 site--trying to look for the list of the sponsors
14 who have not responded either because we have
15 refused or basically have not responded to a
16 written request, and I know that the list of
17 non-responders was supposed to be made public and
18 maybe I am looking in the wrong place or may have
19 missed altogether that list of drug companies that
20 have not responded. Why I wanted that list is
21 because if I can identify those, I can do
22 advocacy--not me personally but through all the
23 members of the pharmaceutical industry--to find out
24 why they are not responding and maybe correct that
25 problem. But maybe I am looking in the wrong place

1 and I don't know where that list is.

2 DR. CUMMINS: I am going to defer to my
3 senior management on that one.

4 DR. D. MURPHY: Dr. Maldonado, I think
5 what you are referring to is the process where if
6 we issue a written request and it is turned down by
7 industry and we send it forward to NIH or to the
8 Foundation, then it becomes public. But if we
9 issue a written request to a sponsor for an
10 on-patent product and they decline it and we do not
11 forward it for some reason, such as additional
12 information has occurred and maybe somebody else's
13 study is done in some other way and we are not
14 going to forward it, then we would not make that
15 information public. So, what you are asking for is
16 really the list of off-patent plus those that are
17 referred to the Foundation. Is that correct?

18 DR. MALDONADO: Not the off-patent, the
19 on-patent drugs that have minimal response from
20 industry to forward to the Foundation. Some people
21 actually questioned that in the law, saying are you
22 trying just to embarrass those companies by making
23 it public. That is fine, they can be embarrassed
24 if you need to embarrass them but, at the other
25 end, I would like to have that information to see

1 if, through the PhRMA pediatric working group we
2 can do some advocacy for them to respond.

3 DR. D. MURPHY: I guess one thing I am
4 just not completely sure is once we send it to NIH
5 or to the Foundation whether at that point it
6 becomes completely public knowledge. I mean, after
7 we get the response from the industry that it is no
8 and we refer it to the Foundation, it is when that
9 process becomes public that we need to follow-up on
10 with you. Okay? Because we do have a couple that
11 we are referring to the Foundation. We will be
12 glad to get those to you as soon as we can.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fink?

14 DR. FINK: This is a question for FDA.
15 From a regulatory standpoint, are there any
16 obstacles or hurdles you would face in doing
17 pediatric studies for some of these indications
18 when the adult studies for similar--well, different
19 indications but the same adult studies of cardiac
20 use of these compounds have not been performed?

21 DR. D. MURPHY: You say this would be a
22 new indication for the drug altogether?

23 DR. FINK: No, most of the FDA regulations
24 seem to be based on the assumption that adult
25 studies have already been performed and pediatric

1 studies then follow on. In some of these places we
2 would actually potentially be jumping pediatrics
3 ahead of adults because there is not an approved
4 adult indication. Is that a regulatory problem at
5 all?

6 DR. D. MURPHY: Susan?

7 DR. LOEWKE: I don't believe so. No, if
8 there is a patient population for which there would
9 be benefit to study this product we would pursue
10 it. Obviously, we like to rely on a database of
11 information from adults. That makes us much more
12 comfortable when we move into pediatrics.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Glode?

14 DR. GLODE: I also have just a quick
15 question for Dr. Cummins. If, by virtue of a
16 written request or a proposed pediatric study
17 request, exclusivity is granted and the company
18 does three studies in children and all three show
19 no efficacy, is then automatically the label of the
20 drug changed to say studies have been done in the
21 pediatric population which demonstrated no efficacy
22 or what happens?

23 DR. D. MURPHY: If they do three studies
24 and they are all negative, and they came in after
25 BPCA was enacted and after they had gotten the

1 letter from us saying they were now under BPCA, all
2 of those will go up on the web. Those studies will
3 go up on the web. The controversy really now is
4 the label. The divisions have had different
5 approaches to this depending on the risk of putting
6 the information in and having that information
7 actually lead to improper use versus putting that
8 information in and thinking that they are able to
9 qualify it or modify it in a way so people
10 understand the context. So, the bottom line is
11 that sometimes they do put that in the label, that
12 a negative study has been conducted, because they
13 think that, unlike neuropharm where you may get 10
14 or 12 studies, you know, usually you get positive
15 studies fairly rapidly if they are well designed
16 and they think it is important to say, and we have
17 had that happen where they put that information in
18 the label.

19 One of the problems we have found is that
20 if you put information in the label, and
21 particularly if you describe the studies and the
22 dosing that occurred in the study, it is taken as a
23 de facto indication even when you say that that
24 study didn't show efficacy. So, there is a balance
25 in trying to provide information in the label that

1 describes the context of that information. In
2 other words, this is three studies out of three
3 really good studies, and they try to tell you how
4 many patients and whatever, and they were negative,
5 or these are three small studies and we don't think
6 that they were able to tell us that much. That is
7 the quandary because the label, as you know, is
8 what allows marketing. So, that is why we have to
9 be careful what we put in it, even if it negative.
10 So, it is a balance of trying to put very few
11 sentences in that would describe those negative
12 studies and put them in context and that is why you
13 get some of them not put in the label.

14 DR. CHESNEY: Yes, Dr. O'Fallon?

15 DR. O'FALLON: A follow-up on that then,
16 say pediatricians are needing something, this is an
17 indication that is real in the pediatric
18 population, and they got three negative studies,
19 that is, negative for efficacy but they collected a
20 whole ton of adverse events data, what happens?
21 Does the adverse event data information get into
22 the label?

23 DR. D. MURPHY: The answer is sometimes.
24 It would depend on is it already labeled. In other
25 words, does the adult indication have the same

1 adverse event? And, there might be a statement in
2 there and they may not say anything additional.
3 However, if there are unique adverse events that
4 are considered important and significant to be put
5 in there, yes, they would put that in there. From
6 yesterday's discussion you can see where that cut
7 might vary but the answer is if they are unique
8 adverse events that are safety issues that the
9 division agrees are solid data, then it would go in
10 there. But I think propyphol is one of those
11 examples where there was a great concern about what
12 it meant. You had one positive, one negative.
13 There was a lot of discussion as to one center
14 driving that data; lots of controversy. Yet, it
15 was felt that we could find a way to state in the
16 label in a limited way what the problem was so that
17 safety data did go in.

18 DR. O'FALLON: Because yesterday we did
19 see examples in which the statement was made that
20 the adverse events pattern was similar to that of
21 the adults and, yet, it really wasn't. When you
22 looked at it the same things were showing up but in
23 rather significantly different frequencies of
24 occurrence. So, you know, they say "ah, yeah, they
25 are seeing seizures." Well, they are seeing

1 seizures in half of one percent in adults and five
2 percent of children. Now, is that similar? That
3 type of thing.

4 DR. D. MURPHY: That gets to be a
5 discussion within the division.

6 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fink, you have another
7 question?

8 DR. FINK: This is I guess also for Diane.
9 It sounded like your implication was that, let's
10 say, you took a dermatologic topical that had not
11 shown efficacy in young children but the safety
12 data was okay, if you put that in the label the
13 company could potentially then advertise that the
14 product was safe to use for children down to age
15 two even though efficacy hadn't been shown between,
16 let's say, in age two and five.

17 DR. D. MURPHY: No, they couldn't market
18 it as being proven to be efficacious. I guess what
19 I would say is that if you got something in the
20 package insert which says it has been studied and
21 there were no adverse events, that might be
22 utilized in a way that wouldn't be optimal.

23 [Laughter]

24 DR. CHESNEY: Yes, another question?

25 DR. FOGEL: Yes, this is a question about

1 the exclusivity rule. It just wasn't clear from
2 the presentation how many times can industry
3 actually use it? In other words, if they come out
4 with one indication and they get the exclusivity
5 rule and then they come up with a second indication
6 does the exclusivity rule go into effect so they
7 have a year's worth of exclusivity? Or, can it
8 only be used once?

9 DR. ROBERTS: They can actually have two
10 exclusivities. The first exclusivity is the one
11 that Susan described in her talk where that six
12 additional months of marketing attaches to the
13 entire moiety or the entire product where they have
14 existing exclusivity or patent to attach to. The
15 second period of exclusivity is much more limited
16 and has not seemed to be of big interest to
17 industry. We have only had maybe three to five
18 times where they have actually attempted to get the
19 second period of exclusivity. For the second
20 period it will attach only to the indication that
21 they receive. Therefore, unlike the first period
22 of exclusivity, they actually have to submit a
23 supplement that gets approved and then they can get
24 the six months of additional exclusivity on the
25 three years of Hatch-Waxman exclusivity that they

1 would get with the approved indication. That has
2 always been available to industry; that is not new,
3 except for the six months of additional pediatric
4 exclusivity. They have always had the ability to
5 get the three years of Hatch-Waxman. So, we don't
6 see that there has been much interest in that.

7 DR. CHESNEY: I think maybe we have
8 exhausted all the questions. We are scheduled to
9 begin again at 1:15. Unless I hear a significant
10 outcry for making it 15 minutes instead of half an
11 hour, I think maybe we will stick with the 1:15.
12 Does the committee have any strong feelings about
13 cutting off 15 minutes?

14 [No response]

15 So, we will reconvene at 1:15. Thank you.

16 [Whereupon, at 12:45 p.m., the proceedings
17 were recessed for lunch, to resume at 1:15 p.m.]

1 A F T E R N O O N P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. CHESNEY: We are still looking at the
3 possibility of finishing up today. One suggestion
4 that has been brought to my attention is that we
5 could stay as late as 6:00 or 7:00 this evening if
6 that would significantly affect people's travel
7 plans. If everybody is planning to stay over
8 tonight regardless of when we finish, then maybe it
9 is not quite so urgent to finish. Does the
10 committee have any feelings about whether we push
11 on till later or shall we wait until after the
12 break to make that decision? The question is are
13 we having cocktails at 5:00?

14 [Laughter]

15 Well, we will wait until we see how the
16 afternoon progresses and at the break we will make
17 a final decision, and the FDA has offered to help
18 with getting people tickets out this evening if
19 that is our decision.

20 Our first speaker for this afternoon is
21 Dr. Mark Fogel who will discuss contrast enhanced
22 cardiac magnetic resonance imaging.

23 Contrast Enhanced Cardiac Magnetic
24 Resonance Imaging

25 DR. FOGEL: While we are waiting, my name

1 is Mark Fogel. I am Associate Professor of
2 Pediatrics and Radiology at Children's Hospital of
3 Philadelphia. I am a director of cardiac MRI. I
4 also spend a good portion of my time in the echo
5 lab as well. I have been doing cardiac MRI since
6 1990 so I have seen a decade's worth, at least a
7 decade's worth of development of the field. I did
8 take a three-year hiatus to run large-scale
9 clinical drug trials for a pharmaceutical company
10 so I have the unique experience of being able to
11 see drug development from both sides.

12 [Slide]

13 Today I am going to be talking with you
14 about contrast enhanced pediatric cardiac magnetic
15 resonance imaging. Although MRI is a multi-faceted
16 technique, what I am going to concentrate on is
17 just the contrast enhanced version of it. What I
18 am going to talk to you today about--and this is
19 the order in which the talk is arranged--is the
20 description and properties of the most commonly
21 used contrast agents, in particular gadolinium; how
22 it is used, for what purpose; the dosing and
23 administration; and then just a brief slide about
24 the future.

25 [Slide]

1 I first want to take 30 seconds and step
2 back a little bit for how MRI generates an image.
3 That is important because you need to know where
4 some of the contrast agents act. MRI can
5 differentiate tissue by its magnetic properties.
6 You will see on the screen the four major ways of
7 how cardiac MRI does that: The hydrogen and proton
8 density of the tissue; the T1 recovery rates, and
9 T1 is also called the longitudinal vertical or
10 spin-lattice relaxation; the T2 recovery rate,
11 which is also called the
12 horizontal/transverse/spin-spin recovery rates;
13 and, finally, the motion/flow properties of the
14 various tissues.

15 Gadolinium, the major contrast agent in
16 MRI, works mostly in T1, right over here at this
17 portion. Gadolinium itself is, as I said, the most
18 common contract agent that is used by cardiologists
19 for contrast enhanced MRI. It has 7 unpaired
20 electrons in its outer shell. It is paramagnetic,
21 meaning that it generates a large magnetic moment
22 when placed in a magnetic field. It is toxic. It
23 is a heavy metal. So, the way we have gotten
24 around that is that it is bound to a chelator. The
25 most common one, and I will probably pronounce this

1 wrong, is diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid,
2 abbreviated DTPA. There are other ways in which
3 gadolinium can be bound to large molecules, like
4 albumin which doesn't diffuse through the capillary
5 membranes, making it a blood pool agent. However,
6 that has yet to be FDA approved.

7 [Slide]

8 It is an extracellular agent. It has
9 rapid vascular equilibration and extravasation into
10 the extravascular tissue. The mechanism of action,
11 the way it works is that it increases the
12 relaxation rate of the surrounding protons when it
13 is injected in a dose-dependent fashion. As I
14 mentioned before, it does affect T1 mostly and that
15 is the major effect of gadolinium. It decreases
16 the T1 constant and, therefore, increases the
17 signal intensity of the image. For your reference,
18 T1 of blood is 1,200 measure and it decreases it
19 down to 100 measure at 1.5 tesla. The formula you
20 see on the bottom basically is the way people
21 calculate the relaxivities of the various
22 gadolinium agents, R being the relaxivity constant
23 and the Gd with the brackets around it is the
24 concentration of gadolinium.

25 It does also affect T2 but that is a very

1 minor component of it. It increases the rate of
2 decay of that and what tissues benefit the most
3 from gadolinium targeting. That is, if the target
4 tissue, the T1 value is similar to the background
5 but, yet, the target tissue takes up the
6 gadolinium, such as blood, and the rest of the
7 background does not, that is the tissues that
8 benefit the most from gadolinium enhancement. As
9 such, because it affects T1 the most, sequences
10 that have short repetition times, shown here as TR,
11 moderately short echo times, or TE, as well as high
12 flip angle studies are the ones that we use
13 gadolinium with the most.

14 [Slide]

15 Pharmacokinetics is what makes this thing
16 work. You will see why in a second. Free
17 gadolinium, as you know, is a heavy metal and is
18 toxic, as I mentioned. Its half-life is actually
19 several weeks. The way we get around it is
20 chelation, but chelation is a tradeoff. Chelation
21 decreases the efficiency of increasing the T1
22 relaxation rate and, therefore, increasing the
23 signal intensity. At the same time, chelation
24 allows the toxicity to be much, much less. It
25 decreases the toxicity because it allows for the

1 excretion of the gadolinium very quickly. When it
2 is chelated there is a 500 time increase in the
3 rate of renal excretion relative to pre-chelation.
4 When it is chelated its half-life is about an hour
5 and a half.

6 There are two ways in theory that
7 gadolinium can become more toxic. One is that
8 increased association from the chelated agent will
9 increase the toxicity. You may see it in the
10 literature called transmetallation. What happens
11 is there are competing moieties, for example copper
12 and zinc, that displace gadolinium from its
13 chelator and, therefore, allows you to have free
14 gadolinium in the body and, therefore, makes it a
15 little bit more toxic. Of course, increasing the
16 time of gadolinium in the body also increases its
17 toxicity.

18 [Slide]

19 The median lethal dose for gadolinium DTPA
20 is 10 mmo/kg. To put that in a reference frame for
21 you, it is 60-300 times the diagnostic dose. The
22 LD50 for two of the more common types of gadolinium
23 preparations is highest Omniscan and lowest
24 Magnevist.

25 Its safety profile is better than

1 conventional iodinated contrast agents. There are
2 a number of studies. I just picked these three
3 examples that you see here. There are few reported
4 fatalities that were temporally related to
5 gadolinium administration, and all those reports
6 seem to question the association of the gadolinium
7 administration with the fatality. As far as I
8 could tell, there are no known contraindications.

9 [Slide]

10 If you look through the literature,
11 adverse events are very low. Idiosyncratic
12 reactions are rare. There is a good review article
13 by Runge in The Journal of Magnetic Resonance
14 Imaging, in 2000, which I believe is in your
15 packet, that reviews that. In most of the studies
16 the AEs that are related to gadolinium are
17 approximately less than 5 percent, with the vast
18 majority being minor, and there is a whole host of
19 transient headache, nausea, vomiting, local
20 burning, cool sensation, hives, temporal increase
21 in bilirubin and a temporary increase in iron.

22 Anaphylactoid reaction is estimated
23 between 1/200,000 and 1/400,000 doses. And, it is
24 safe in renal patients even at doses of 0.3 mmo/kg,
25 the normal dose being 0.1 mmo/kg. It has been

1 studied in numerous papers with patients with renal
2 failure, dialysis, renal A stenosis and renal
3 tumors. There are numerous reports, although I
4 have to say that the reports that I could pick up
5 were very small numbers, and here are examples of
6 some of the reports.

7 [Slide]

8 There are multiple safety studies for use
9 in children without danger. This is not for
10 cardiac but it is for other indications so not in
11 patients with congenital heart disease. There are
12 five papers which I have listed here. The top one
13 for example by Marti Bonmati, in investigative
14 radiology, looked for example at lab values or
15 vital sign abnormalities. There were 51 percent in
16 the contrast group with an N of 39 and 80 percent
17 in the non-contrast group with an N of 20.

18 If you take all these five studies
19 together and you lump them together, they encompass
20 doses of 0.1-0.2 mmo/kg, 1,368 children ranging in
21 age from 15 days to 21 years of age. The AEs vary
22 between 2 to 5 percent, none of which were serious.

23 [Slide]

24 This is the latest I could find in terms
25 of the approved MRI contrast agents. The top seven

1 are gadolinium based. The one right below the
2 purple box is a manganese ion. The last two are
3 superparamagnetic iron agents. These two we don't
4 use, we haven't used at all in cardiac. If you
5 look at some of the gadolinium agents you can see
6 that there are some differences between them, and I
7 will go into that in a second but since I have the
8 table up here, the highest ones in terms of
9 osmolality are Magnevist and MultiHance and the
10 lowest one is Gadovist. The osmolality is
11 important because in case of extravasation of the
12 gadolinium agent you can get pain at the site as
13 well as sloughing so that is an important
14 consideration.

15 [Slide]

16 There are similarities between the
17 gadolinium agents, in particular reporting of
18 adverse events in terms of their frequency being
19 less than 5 percent and the types are all similar
20 between the marketed products. The dose in general
21 for all the marketed products is around 1.1 mmo/kg.
22 The packaging is all the same. A 0.1 mmo/kg dose
23 in a 0.5 mmo solution gives you a dose of 0.2
24 cc/kg.

25 The relaxivity, which is the amount of T1

1 and T2 relaxation with a given field strength and
2 concentration, meaning how much it increases the
3 signal intensity in the image, is the same
4 throughout. Therefore, you really can't tell the
5 difference between the gadolinium agents when you
6 are examining the images. The nephrotoxicity for
7 all the marketed products is none.

8 [Slide]

9 There are differences, as I mentioned.
10 Magnevist has been on the market four years longer,
11 at least four years longer than some of the others.
12 Magnevist was approved in 1988, ProHance and
13 Omniscan in 1992 and 1993 respectively. Some of
14 the products are ionic. Magnevist has a charge of
15 minus 2, and some of them are nonionic like
16 ProHance, Omniscan and OptiMark. Their osmolality,
17 as I mentioned, is different between the different
18 marketed products. The upper dosage of Omniscan
19 and ProHance has been approved for up to 0.3
20 mmo/kg. Magnevist, for example, is only 0.1
21 mmo/kg.

22 [Slide]

23 Now that we have talked about the
24 different types and how gadolinium works, when we
25 administer the gadolinium how do we monitor

1 patients during the study? The personnel that are
2 available are cardiologists and radiologists, a
3 sedation nurse and MRI technician. The monitoring
4 equipment that we use is direct visualization via
5 video link, direct audio feed from the scanner,
6 ECG, pulse oximetry and when a patient is sedated
7 we use end tidal CO2 as well as blood pressure
8 monitoring.

9 [Slide]

10 In terms of the frequency of use, it
11 really depends on the institution. At Children's
12 Hospital Philadelphia we use gadolinium in a vast
13 majority of cardiovascular cases and I would say
14 that would be approximately 70-90 percent of the
15 clinical cases that we do. Out of approximately
16 400 cases in the 2003-2004 academic year we will do
17 approximately 330 cases with gadolinium. The
18 notable exceptions are, of course, patients who we
19 do an MRI on and they are normal; patients in whom
20 we are just looking at RV dysplasia, although there
21 is one paper I believe in the literature that has
22 actually looked at gadolinium and RV dysplasia.
23 And, when we are strictly looking at ventricular
24 dysfunction without perfusion we won't use
25 gadolinium.

1 The uses of gadolinium break down into
2 three basic categories, anatomy, blood flow and
3 tissue characterization, and we will go into those
4 in detail in a second.

5 [Slide]

6 There have been multiple studies in
7 congenital heart disease for anatomy, for efficacy.
8 I just picked two examples here, one published in
9 2001 which took 73 patients looking at pulmonary
10 artery size anatomy with and without breath hold.
11 Then, one that was published in 2000 that took 38
12 patients with various types of congenital heart
13 disease.

14 Studies investigating blood flow and
15 perfusion and tissue characterization are still
16 underway in the pediatric age group. The imaging
17 itself you can divide up into two categories, first
18 pass, meaning that the gadolinium is injected and
19 we take the images during the first pass of the
20 gadolinium through the circulatory system, or
21 delayed enhancement, which means we will let the
22 gadolinium circulate for 5-10 minutes and then do
23 the study itself. The first pass technique, in and
24 of itself, can be divided up into two different
25 kinds. One is the time resolved where we are

1 actually watching the gadolinium enter the body and
2 watching it circulate throughout the circulatory
3 system. One is freeze frame where we will actually
4 try and get all the pictures in one image and we
5 are not following it through the body but we are
6 going to get a static image that has all the
7 gadolinium in it in the area of interest.

8 [Slide]

9 This is meant as an overview. These next
10 three slides are going to be overview slides of the
11 various uses for gadolinium in congenital heart
12 disease. We will go over them in detail in a
13 second.

14 This is specifically for anatomy. This is
15 a gadolinium enhanced MRI looking at a patient with
16 a coarctation which you can see right here. We are
17 basically marching through the body from right to
18 left in very thin cuts. There are maximum
19 intensity projections which give you a much more
20 three-dimensional picture of the cardiovascular
21 system. This is actually a patient with a right
22 aortic arch with a coarctation. There is a shaded
23 surface display where we take the gadolinium volume
24 data set and make a shaded surface display. This
25 is a patient with an isolated subclavian artery

1 which you can see right here. Those two were
2 freeze framed.

3 [Slide]

4 This is a dynamic injection, a time
5 resolved injection, if you will, where you can also
6 see the anatomy. This is during an angiography in
7 the cath lab. This is a patient who had a stenting
8 procedure and you can see the upper and lower limbs
9 of the pathway right here.

10 [Slide]

11 In terms of blood flow, which is the
12 second of the three uses, again you can see blood
13 flow to the lungs and you can actually
14 qualitatively see the perfusion in this time
15 resolved injection.

16 [Slide]

17 Then, of course, there is myocardial
18 perfusion where you can actually look at how well
19 the myocardium is perfused. The cavities first
20 light up and then the myocardial tissue itself
21 lights up afterwards.

22 [Slide]

23 Finally, there is tissue characterization
24 which is the third use. One can identify scarred
25 myocardium, also called delayed enhancement. You

1 can see the arrows here. This is actually a
2 patient after tetralogy flow repair and you can see
3 the bright tissue here of the ventriculotomy. You
4 can actually identify scarred or infarcted
5 myocardium, as well as that different tumors of the
6 heart take up gadolinium in different ways and you
7 can actually characterize a tumor with whether or
8 not it takes up gadolinium.

9 [Slide]

10 Now that you know the uses, let's see how
11 they help us when we want see a patient with
12 congenital heart disease. This is that patient
13 whom we saw earlier who has a right aortic arch
14 with a coarctation. It is actually a circumflex
15 aortic arch where the aortic arch passes over the
16 right, comes across and goes down the left side of
17 the spine. So, these are the two-dimensional
18 images that we would normally get. These are axial
19 images so this is anterior, posterior, and that is
20 right and left. You can see the aortic arch right
21 over here. If we move a little bit lower down you
22 can see the ascending aorta, part of the aortic
23 arch here and then another circle here which is
24 actually the descending aorta. If we go down a
25 little bit further you can see the aorta crossing

1 over to that descending aorta on the left and then,
2 finally, if you move down further you can see the
3 descending aorta right here.

4 Although you are cutting at the picture,
5 you would like to maybe see it a little bit better
6 than to have to go through cuts. Basically what
7 gadolinium does for anatomy is that it gives a
8 three-dimensional nature to the picture.

9 [Slide]

10 So, you can look at those straight cuts or
11 you can look at a maximum intensity projection and
12 see the squiggly cardiovascular structure that is
13 the aorta, right here, much better than you can
14 visualize it as you are just going through a
15 two-dimensional cut.

16 [Slide]

17 So, not only can we make it a
18 three-dimensional image and twirl it around any
19 which way we want, we can actually make very, very
20 thin cuts and we can make them parallel to each
21 other or we can make them rotate. For example,
22 this is a rotation as if you were sitting on the
23 top of the descending aorta and turning yourself
24 over from posterior to anterior. If you follow it
25 here you will see it again as it starts in the

1 middle. One branch comes out to the descending
2 aorta and the other branch comes to the ascending
3 aorta. So, it gives you a lot of flexibility in
4 terms of visualization and getting a
5 three-dimensional picture in your mind.

6 [Slide]

7 Not only can we do straight cuts, we can
8 also do curved cuts. This is a patient actually
9 after an arterial switch procedure for
10 transposition of the great arteries and with left
11 pulmonary artery stenosis which you can visualize
12 right here in this axial view. What we asked the
13 computer to do is to take this axial view and to
14 cut it in this curved cut and show us what it would
15 look like if we cut it in this particular plane.
16 This is the resulting image. The computer
17 basically displays it and you can see the stenosis
18 of the pulmonary artery here very nicely. This is
19 the left pulmonary artery, the right pulmonary
20 artery and the main pulmonary artery right here.

21 [Slide]

22 Of course, if you don't like looking at
23 any one of those, you can also go to a shaded
24 surface display, again, made from the
25 three-dimensional gadolinium images. This is

1 another patient with transposition after arterial
2 switch and you can see how the pulmonary arteries
3 drape over the aorta as the surgeon typically does
4 a LeConte maneuver for that kind of repair.

5 [Slide]

6 Finally, time resolved gadolinium
7 injection can also help. This injection was done
8 to rule out a clot in the superior vena cava. You
9 can see here is the gadolinium going in, first
10 lighting up the right side and then lighting up the
11 left side. You can see here is the superior vena
12 cava and you can see that there is no clot or
13 filling defect in this blood vessel.

14 [Slide]

15 What are the kind of patients we use
16 gadolinium for anatomy? Well, we use it for
17 patients with coarctation to get a
18 three-dimensional picture of the coarct; patients
19 with supravalvular aortic stenosis to get a
20 three-dimensional picture of that for example in
21 William's syndrome; a dilated aorta for patients
22 for example with Marfan's. This three-dimensional
23 image down here, maximal intensity projection, has
24 both the dilated aorta right here, as well as two
25 areas of coarctation right up here, in the

1 transverse arch and over here as we start going
2 into the abdominal aortic arch; aortic aneurysms
3 and dissection as well as vascular rings. This is
4 a shaded surface display of a double aortic arch.
5 You can see why it is called a double aortic arch.
6 Right here are the two limbs of the aortic arch.
7 We can turn it over the lateral dimension,
8 basically fly over it, and you can see the circle
9 there which creates the vascular ring. That is why
10 it is called the double aortic arch.

11 [Slide]

12 So, you can see that there is a whole host
13 of aortic anomalies, anomalies of the aortic
14 branches like the isolated left subclavian which I
15 repeated again down here that you can see so well;
16 the relationship of the aorta to the pulmonary
17 arteries which we saw earlier, like in
18 transposition after arterial switch; collaterals
19 from the aorta, for example in patients with
20 tetralogy flow with pulmonary atresia; aortic
21 conduits for complex congenital heart disease; or
22 reconstructed aortas such as aortic-pulmonary
23 anastomosis.

24 This is a three-D shaded surface of the
25 aortic-pulmonary anastomosis. You can see here is

1 the native aorta and here is the native pulmonary
2 artery connecting to each other, right up here.

3 [Slide]

4 Not only do we use it for the aorta, we
5 also use it for the pulmonary arteries as well.
6 Patients with pulmonary stenosis, like in tetralogy
7 of flow or pulmonary artery dilation like with
8 tetralogy absent pulmonary valves which you can see
9 right here how dilated the pulmonary arteries are;
10 pulmonary origins, for example in patients with
11 truncus or hemitruncus, or pulmonary artery
12 conduits for patients with heterotaxia. This is
13 actually a maximum intensity projection of a
14 patient with a left ventricle to pulmonary artery
15 conduit. The conduit starts here at the apex and
16 goes out to the pulmonary arteries. Or, patients
17 with reconstructed pulmonary arteries like in
18 Fontan patients.

19 [Slide]

20 We also use it for pulmonary venous
21 anomalies, anomalous pulmonary venous connections.
22 In the lower left-hand corner here you can see that
23 we are going to be marching through the body from
24 anterior, posterior and back again. This is a
25 patient with an anomalous right pulmonary vein that

1 is entering the right atrium. You can see it right
2 over here as it comes down, entering into the right
3 atrium right near the IVC close to a scimitar vein.
4 Pulmonary vein stenosis or repaired pulmonary
5 veins, or systemic venous anomalies like anomalous
6 systemic venous connections.

7 This is that normal that you saw earlier
8 as a comparison. You can see the right side
9 lighting up first and then the left side. Now if
10 you look at this one, this is actually a patient
11 where all the systemic veins go straight into the
12 left atrium, the right and left superior vena cava
13 and hepatic veins, and you see as soon as the
14 gadolinium hits everything lights up. You are not
15 seeing the right side nicely and then the left
16 side; everything lights up so you can basically
17 confirm that, indeed, that is what the patient has,
18 as well you can identify the left and right
19 superior vena cava.

20 [Slide]

21 How does it help us? As I mentioned, it
22 gives you a three-dimensional nature to the study.
23 It helps surgeons and cardiologists visualize what
24 the anatomy is. It also labels the blood so you
25 can visualize the third to fifth generation

1 branching of blood vessels. You can identify small
2 collaterals that can be used for coiling or for
3 unifocalization procedure where we take the
4 collaterals off the aorta and connect them back to
5 the pulmonary arteries.

6 [Slide]

7 Moving on after anatomy to blood flow,
8 remember, there are two kinds. One is myocardial
9 perfusion and the other would be lung perfusion.
10 For the myocardial perfusion what happens is that
11 the gadolinium is injected and it is followed by
12 time resolved imaging, watching the gadolinium
13 enter the circulation. We image the myocardium in
14 the region of interest that we want. So, what
15 happens is that first the chamber lights up and
16 then the myocardium lights up afterwards. Normally
17 you should see uniform signal intensity around the
18 entire myocardium. Of course, abnormal is that you
19 have localized areas of decreased signal intensity
20 when it should be uniform across the entire
21 myocardium.

22 We can analyze this in a number of
23 different ways: qualitatively, just basically
24 eyeballing it; semi-quantitatively, looking at it
25 with time intensity curves, looking at the

1 intensity as a function of time in a region of
2 interest; finally, quantitatively, which would be
3 mathematical modeling of the perfusion of the
4 myocardium itself. The way imaging works is that
5 the images at each slice position are taken at
6 different parts of the cardiac cycle.

7 [Slide]

8 This is actually a patient after
9 transposition of the great artery surgery after
10 arterial switch procedure. You can see here that
11 first the right ventricle cavity lights up and then
12 the left ventricle and then the myocardium, and you
13 can see uniform opacification of the myocardium.
14 However, if you now look here towards the apex and
15 look right down here, you can see how decreased
16 signal intensity just remains even throughout the
17 entire injection, meaning that there is some kind
18 of decreased flow to that particular part of the
19 myocardium near the apex. That doesn't necessarily
20 translate into functional problems. Here you can
21 see that even though there is some decreased signal
22 intensity in this region, you can see that that
23 region of the myocardium is actually contracting
24 pretty well.

25 [Slide]

1 Moving from myocardial perfusion to lung
2 perfusion, you get a qualitative sense during this
3 time resolved injection about the perfusion to both
4 lungs, right and left. Here you can see how
5 symmetrical they are. Whereas here, in this
6 patient with left pulmonary artery stenosis you can
7 see, one, how dilated this pulmonary artery is and,
8 secondly, look at the perfusion to the lungs
9 through the generation branch, and how little you
10 can see over here with the left pulmonary artery
11 stenosis which is right over there.

12 [Slide]

13 The types of patients one uses this for,
14 of course, the myocardial perfusion would be useful
15 in patients with coronary artery diseases, like
16 anomalous left coronary arteries from the pulmonary
17 artery; patients with other coronary artery
18 anomalies like the right coronary coming from the
19 left cusp; hypertrophic coronary myopathy; or
20 patients who are postoperative who have had
21 coronary artery manipulation, like patients after
22 arterial switch procedure or patients with a Ross
23 procedure. Of course, for the lung perfusion one
24 can use it for pulmonary artery or vein stenosis
25 for example like in tetralogy.

1 How does that help us clinically? We can
2 identify myocardium at risk and also for the lung
3 perfusion it contributes to physiological
4 information for the branch pulmonary artery
5 stenosis and decrease in lung perfusion, basically
6 confirming other types of imaging that we would do
7 within MRI such as velocity mapping.

8 [Slide]

9 Finally, the third use of MRI is in tissue
10 characterization, also called delayed enhancement.
11 How does that work? We inject contrast right over
12 here and the time clock starts. At approximately
13 one minute or up until one minute is what we call
14 the first pass technique. Then, greater than five
15 minutes is the delayed enhancement technique. What
16 happens is these curves represent the signal
17 intensity or the contrast concentration within
18 various types of myocardium. The normal, in white,
19 rises during the first pass and then gets washed
20 out by blood that didn't have gadolinium in it.
21 Ischemic myocardium, in yellow, the same thing--it
22 rises, not as high as the normal myocardium, and
23 then gets washed out. But infarcted myocardium
24 could do one of two things, in both of which after
25 five minutes the infarcted myocardium or scarred

1 myocardium has much more contrast agent in it than
2 does the ischemic myocardium because there is not
3 that normal blood flow to wash it out. So, that is
4 how that works.

5 The first pass, as I said, just comes by
6 in the first minute and that is what we see. After
7 five minutes is the delayed enhancement where we
8 can actually identify scarred myocardial tissue
9 that takes up the gadolinium, this infarcted region
10 right over here.

11 [Slide]

12 How do we do this with MRI? This is the
13 ECG, right up here. At the R wave we put in a
14 trigger delay and then we do a non-selective 180
15 degree pulse, which means we flip all the protons
16 negative so that nothing has any signal intensity
17 at all. Then, as we watch them relax, what happens
18 is the normal myocardium starts recovering and the
19 infarcted myocardium starts recovering too but they
20 recover at different rates. What we do is we try
21 to aim for hitting it right here where the normal
22 myocardium is just about to cross the zero line
23 where it starts to give off signal, and that
24 maximizes the difference between the contrast of
25 normal myocardium and the contrast of the infarcted

1 myocardium.

2 [Slide]

3 This is an example of a patient after an
4 endocardial cushion defect. You can see here that
5 this brightness represents scar tissue, fibrous
6 tissue that has accumulated over the ventricular
7 septal defect patch. In short axis you can see it
8 right here as well.

9 [Slide]

10 Not only can we look at scarred
11 myocardium, myocardial tumors also take up
12 gadolinium, different kinds of myocardial tumors
13 take up gadolinium differently. This, for example,
14 is a patient who had a right ventricular mass right
15 over here, in the apex. This is a four-chamber
16 view. We injected gadolinium and you can see in
17 the four-chamber view how the outside gets more
18 perfused than the inside. The short axis,
19 unfortunately, didn't help us too much. But then
20 when you look at the delayed enhancement images you
21 can see that this is the gadolinium accumulating an
22 incredible amount compared to the rest of the
23 myocardium in the tumor itself in the apex of the
24 right ventricle. That is in short axis and this is
25 in the apical four-chamber view and you can see it

1 right here.

2 [Slide]

3 What kind of cardiac masses enhance or
4 don't enhance? Hyperenhancement, tumors such as
5 myomas, hemangiomas, angiosarcomas. Thrombus does
6 not enhance. Then there are a couple that are
7 non-specific as well as some that we haven't seen
8 in published literature yet.

9 [Slide]

10 The types of patients we use tissue
11 characterization for are, of course, those patients
12 who have myocardial scarring; patients who have
13 potential for that, patients with coronary artery
14 disease or patients who are postop and, of course,
15 as I mentioned, patients with myocardial tumors or
16 masses.

17 So, how does it help? It identifies
18 scarred myocardium and also can contribute to the
19 prognosis in patients with tumors.

20 [Slide]

21 How do we dose gadolinium? The freeze
22 frame people do it anywhere between a single or
23 double dose. This reference that is right
24 underneath is actually a reference from Journal of
25 Magnetic Resonance Imaging in 1999 that actually

1 recommends double dose for all great artery
2 injections of gadolinium. For the time resolved
3 ones we can use anywhere between a quarter to half
4 a dose as a minimum.

5 When it comes to blood flow, that is
6 either the myocardial perfusion or the lung
7 perfusion, we use about half a dose of gadolinium.
8 Finally, with the tissue characterization we will
9 just use a single dose of gadolinium. People do
10 anything from power injectors to hand
11 administration of the gadolinium itself.

12 [Slide]

13 What does the future hold for gadolinium
14 enhanced cardiac MRI? Newer first pass agents that
15 have a high relaxivity. A lot of them are higher
16 concentrations instead of 0.5 mmo. It is 1.0 mmo
17 solutions. Also, they can have a higher relaxivity
18 for either one of two reasons, either increased
19 protein interaction or an inherent increase in
20 relaxivity depending on the chelator that one uses.

21 The blood pool agents, as I mentioned,
22 remain in intravascular space and have more robust
23 imaging of blood vessels and that could be useful
24 in coronary imaging.

25 The superparamagnetic iron oxide agents,

1 which are not really used in cardiac but there are
2 some studies that are being done, they do have an
3 advantage of having a long intravascular half-life
4 which would be useful for coronary imaging.

5 A now burgeoning field is molecular
6 imaging where the gadolinium is tagged to
7 antibodies or other agents that are directed
8 against receptors and antigens. Now the 3T
9 systems, the ones with the higher magnetic fields
10 are now coming on line. They have improved signal
11 to noise and better resolution types of sequences.

12 [Slide]

13 Whenever I talk about the future, I always
14 temper that by quoting Yogi Berra who said "it's
15 hard to make predictions, especially about the
16 future." With that, the talk is over so thank you
17 very much.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. We
19 will have questions and answers for all the
20 speakers at the end of this session. Our next
21 speaker is Dr. Marilyn Siegel who is going to talk
22 about contrast enhanced cardiac computed
23 tomography.

24 Contrast Enhanced Cardiac Computed Tomography

25 DR. SIEGEL: While we are bringing this

1 up, I will just say who I am. I am from
2 Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, which is the
3 imaging department for Washington University School
4 of Medicine. I am a pediatric radiologist. My
5 areas of interest are cross-sectional imaging and
6 particularly CT, MRI and ultrasound. I also do a
7 little bit of work in adult imaging, particularly
8 in chest and cardiac abnormalities.

9 [Slide]

10 This is the list of questions that we were
11 sent by e-mail and I am going to address these
12 individually but, before we do that, let's get a
13 little background information on CT and cardiac
14 imaging, the basic facts.

15 If you are doing this you really need a
16 multidetector CT scanner. What does that mean?
17 That means with each rotation of the tube we get
18 multiple images. When we first started CT we were
19 getting a single image, now we can get multiple
20 images. That means that we have more data and we
21 get better resolution and image quality. We get
22 faster imaging times with multidetector CT. I can
23 do a cardiac study in 20 seconds or less so we are
24 moving patients through.

25 Faster imaging time means fewer artifacts

1 in children who can't hold their breath. We get
2 better spatial resolution from 0.5 to 1.25 mm. We
3 can get superb 3D images and we are getting better
4 contrast enhancement and that is what we need to
5 address, and the use of CT is increasing.

6 [Slide]

7 Contrast using cardiac CT--it is across
8 the board 100 percent. If we can't get contrast we
9 are not doing this study. There are problems in
10 children which demand the use of contrast--small
11 patient size. They have little fat which means we
12 can't see structures as well and contrast helps us
13 see those structures better. Then, intrinsically
14 there is just poor differentiation of soft tissues
15 on non-contrast enhanced CT. You can't see the
16 various chambers and it is hard to see some of the
17 vessels. So, we have to use contrast.

18 [Slide]

19 Let's start with the first question, the
20 indications for cardiac CT in the pediatric
21 population. Two-fold basically, first of all to
22 make a diagnosis. Is there disease or pathology or
23 is there not? Secondly, to aid in clinical
24 decision-making. Is there a need for another
25 diagnostic test? Should angiography be done?

1 Should MRI be done? Or, should there be some type
2 of intervention? We do not use CT for defining
3 normal anatomy. We don't use it for assessing
4 function just yet. It can assess ventricular
5 function and size and output but there is a problem
6 currently with radiation dose. It increases when
7 we look at the heart in different phases such as
8 systole and diastole. It is not a screening tool.
9 We have an issue of radiation, which has been
10 brought up and which I will address later.

11 [Slide]

12 What can we use it for? We can divide
13 this into a couple of categories, extracardiac
14 great vessel anomalies, intracardiac shunt lesions
15 and then some postoperative anatomy. In children
16 CT is performed most often for congenital diseases;
17 in adults it is usually for acquired disease,
18 although we are seeing more of this use in adults
19 for congenital diseases or living longer. We now
20 have an adult cardiac clinic which has about 1,200
21 adults currently with congenital heart disease who
22 have survived infancy. So, I think we will see
23 more of that.

24 [Slide]

25 The extracardiac lesions--you have seen

1 them displayed quite well on MR. We see the same
2 things--aortic arch anomalies, coarctations or
3 narrowing, complete interruption of the arch, other
4 anomalies such as a patent ductus arteriosus and
5 pulmonary artery sling, these are the more common
6 ones. There are other ones that aren't as common
7 that I am not going to review now.

8 [Slide]

9 I just want to show you some examples. We
10 are using more CT. The reason is that we can make
11 many diagnoses and obviate angiography which is
12 longer, needs more sedation and has a higher
13 radiation dose. This is equal to MR but the
14 advantage of CT is, again, the fast time. I can do
15 this in 20 seconds or less. That means I don't
16 have to use sedation. Sedation is required for MR.
17 Of course, CT has the radiation risks so, as we
18 have heard this morning, it really is a
19 risk/benefit analysis. Some patients who are
20 critically ill can't have MR and we need to do CT.

21 [Slide]

22 Just to give you a couple of examples, on
23 the left-hand side we have a neonate with right
24 arch. There was some widening on the chest X-ray.
25 This clearly shows the right arch. We don't need

1 to go further.

2 This is an adolescent. We have a double
3 arch. Here is the right arch, here is our left
4 arch. This was an incidental finding. This
5 patient doesn't need additional study.

6 [Slide]

7 Pulmonary sling is an anomaly where the
8 left pulmonary artery arises from the right
9 pulmonary artery. This is a neonate, not sedated.
10 Here is the pulmonary artery. Here is the right
11 pulmonary artery and here is the left pulmonary
12 artery arising from the right, crossing behind the
13 trachea to go to the left hilum.

14 [Slide]

15 I mentioned aortic coarctation. This is
16 one of the lesions that we see--sorry, we will go
17 to patent ductus arteriosus next. Patent ductus
18 arteriosus is a communication between aorta and the
19 pulmonary artery, short tubular structure
20 connecting them. This is a 3D CT. Here is the
21 aorta, pulmonary artery and this patent ductus in a
22 very young patient. We can see similar findings on
23 MR. So, we really are equivalent and can provide a
24 diagnosis quickly.

25 [Slide]

1 The other indications for pediatric
2 cardiac CT, diagnosis of shunts at the atrial level
3 or the ventricular level, and then we are using it
4 to evaluate some postoperative anatomy, usually in
5 very complex cyanotic heart disease.

6 [Slide]

7 This case is a one-year old, no sedation,
8 about 10 multi-center of contrast. There is a
9 communication between the right atrium and left
10 atrium, atrial septal defect and, similarly, a
11 ventricular septal defect. This patient had
12 tricuspid atresia and has a graft in place, and
13 they wanted to evaluate residual anatomic
14 abnormalities.

15 [Slide]

16 This is another patient who had a murmur.
17 They thought it was an atrial septal defect. We
18 did a CT as a first examination--we were beginning
19 to use CT more. We have contrast going between two
20 atrial chambers. Here is the right ventricle, left
21 ventricle. You can see normal tissue between the
22 two. This is following repair, right atrium, left
23 atrium and there is no contrast flow; there is no
24 residual septal defect. By the way, you can see
25 valvular anatomy quite well. There is the aortic

1 valve and you can see the three leaflets here.

2 [Slide]

3 Other postoperative evaluations, this is a
4 patient who had tetralogy of flow, had bilateral
5 Blalock shunts from subclavian artery to pulmonary
6 artery. Here is one; here is the other. We can
7 see that they are present and evaluate patency.

8 This is a patient with tricuspid atresia
9 who had a graft from the right atrium to the
10 pulmonary artery. That was the purpose of this
11 study, to evaluate the graft.

12 I have only shown you selected cases, just
13 to show you that we are able to do this study, do
14 it quickly and do it without sedation in our
15 younger population.

16 [Slide]

17 Next, the impact of CT then on
18 diagnosis--we can make a diagnosis with CT. We can
19 predict whether patients should undergo further
20 invasive diagnostic testing, such as angiography,
21 with CT. We can clarify equivocal angiographic
22 finding, and we are using it to predict whether a
23 patient might need additional surgery.

24 [Slide]

25 Just to give you a couple more examples,

1 this is a patient who had Mustard procedure for
2 repair of transposition of the great vessels. This
3 patient is about 19, comes in with some increasing
4 cyanosis. Contrast is going in the superior vena
5 cava, coming into the right atrium and going across
6 the baffle Mustard into the left atrium and there
7 is a leak here in the conduit which is abnormal and
8 probably accounting for the cyanosis.

9 This patient had a coarctation repair. A
10 stent was placed and you can see that a
11 pseudoaneurysm has developed and has broken through
12 the stent. So, we are using this again to make a
13 decision whether we should go on to angiography or
14 whether there should be a need for additional
15 surgery or intervention.

16 [Slide]

17 Let's get to the contrast specific
18 questions and look at how we do CT, some of the
19 doses, some of the limitations and how we monitor
20 safety.

21 [Slide]

22 Contrast dosing, the contrast volume is
23 simply determined empirically based on patient
24 weight. So, we are giving 2 mL/kg, maximum of 4
25 mL/kg or 125 mL. We are using nonionic contrast

1 medium. This is just standard now I think across
2 the country in pediatric divisions, radiology
3 divisions. We are using 280-320 mg of iodine
4 concentration.

5 [Slide]

6 There are two ways of giving this
7 contrast. One is by power injector, the other is
8 simply pushing by hand. Power injector is really
9 desired if it can be done, and it requires a
10 catheter in the antecubital region. The flow rate
11 depends on the size of the catheter in place. If
12 it is a 22 gauge we are going to use a slower flow
13 rate, about 1.5-2.0 mL/sec. If it is a 20 gauge we
14 can use 2-3 mL/sec. I have even used higher rates
15 of 4 mL/sec and in adults they will go up to 5
16 mL/sec. A 24 gauge central line can be injected.
17 It is determined to be safe but you need to use a
18 lower flow rate. If you have a catheter in the
19 dorsum of the hand or the foot, you have to inject
20 the contrast by hand or manually.

21 [Slide]

22 The limitations of contrast enhanced
23 CT--the contrast-related ones are extravasation at
24 the injection site and adverse contrast reactions.
25 Then, there are some that are device related, and

1 the big one is radiation exposure.

2 [Slide]

3 Extravasation, a study by Kaste, in 1995,
4 looked at extravasation with poorer injectors and
5 manual injection, very small, 0.3 to 0.4 percent.
6 With nonionic contrast, lower osmolar, this is not
7 a problem. We have put a lot of contrast
8 occasionally into a site where it shouldn't be
9 because the catheter is not well positioned or it
10 leaks and sometimes after 100 mL they may feel some
11 fullness but there has been no really adverse
12 sequelae. The contrast gets resorbed. There is no
13 sloughing of the skin as there used to be with
14 ionic agents.

15 [Slide]

16 Adverse contrast reactions--this is a new
17 one that I added to the slide set. This was sort
18 of a meta-analysis of low osmolar and nonionic
19 contrast media. Looking at a number of
20 institutions, overall the incidence of all
21 reactions was 1-3 percent minor reactions, meaning
22 no treatment necessary, maybe minimal rash or
23 itching, or minimal vomiting--the incidence was
24 near 1 percent. Major or severe, meaning intensive
25 treatment necessary and maybe some life-threatening

1 issues such as hypotension or cardiac arrhythmia,
2 is about 0.4 percent or 1/10,000. Most of these
3 reactions occurred immediately at the time of
4 injection. Five percent occurred late, after the
5 time of injection and up to 24 hours. Mortality
6 rate in series looked at since about 1980 with low
7 osmolar contrast medium, 1/100,000. That is
8 overall all-comers.

9 [Slide]

10 Now, if we look at children, and this is
11 from a study in Finland and is one of the few I
12 could find that has a larger number of patients and
13 this was a questionnaire study so we have some
14 limitation there. There was a 73 percent return
15 rate. They used Omnipaque. Acute reactions, 1.9
16 percent, so in line with the larger meta-analysis I
17 showed you, and all of them were minor or mild.
18 They usually involved larger patients, older
19 patients who weighed more than 24 kg.

20 Late reactions after the injection or up
21 to 24 hours were about 6.2 percent of the
22 population, again consistent with the larger series
23 meta-analysis I showed you. These were mild. Some
24 were intermediate. Intermediate means some
25 treatment necessary but they are not

1 life-threatening. So more severe vomiting and
2 large amount of urticaria is defined as
3 intermediate. This affected the younger
4 population.

5 [Slide]

6 There is one more series. This was one of
7 the larger ones that had children and adults. They
8 looked at the overall prevalence of adverse
9 reactions. They found it was about 3 percent.
10 Severe, 0.04 percent; deaths, 0.004 percent.
11 Seventy percent of the reactions were within 5
12 minutes, the remainder later. They didn't quite
13 define "later" but I guess 24 hours or maybe even
14 later than 24 hours. But if we look by age again,
15 for less than 10 years the overall prevalence was
16 0.4 percent; 10-19 years, 2.52 percent. Once you
17 get to adults you get a higher prevalence and then
18 over 50 years it decreases. So, that is just to
19 give you a handle on how frequently adverse
20 reactions to contrast occur.

21 [Slide]

22 This is the other issue. It is device
23 related; it is technique related. It is radiation
24 exposure. This is one of the headlines in 2001 and
25 we are still dealing with this. There are a lot of

1 articles that have come out. There was another one
2 that came out last week. This is an issue that we
3 need to face when we do these studies.

4 [Slide]

5 So, CT accounts for about 10 percent of
6 all our X-ray procedures but 65 percent of all the
7 dose we give from diagnostic medical X-rays. Chest
8 X-ray gives us about 0.1 mSv. A pediatric chest CT
9 ranges between 1-10 mSv. With the current
10 technology available we are able to do a scan and
11 immediately know how much dose you are giving.
12 This requires a 16-row detector. The first
13 generation multidetector CTs were 4 rows. We were
14 getting 4 images. Now, with 16 rows this is
15 automatically on the scanner so you know what you
16 are getting at that time. I have done neonates and
17 I have gotten down as low as 1 mSv. I can get very
18 low doses, as I will show you in a moment, by
19 adjusting certain parameters. Adult chest CT, 7-15
20 mSv. Cardiac cath--this is something given to me
21 by one of the cardiologists and there may be
22 different numbers available but 20-30 mSv. So, if
23 we can do multidetector CT well we can reduce this
24 radiation dose if we can obviate cardiac
25 catheterization.

1 [Slide]

2 The relative risks to the individual--this
3 is something given to me by Jim Brink from Yale who
4 looked at a number of articles out there and the
5 lifetime risk of cancer is 20-25 percent or 1
6 person in 4 or 5. Added risk of CT, 0.05 percent,
7 1/2,000, not statistically significant. In the
8 population as a whole, there will be about 600,000
9 pediatric CTs in the U.S. per year, and probably
10 increasing. Without CT, 135,000 will die; with CT,
11 135,300 will die, again, not significant to the
12 population but for each individual it is because
13 you fear one of the children will get that cancer
14 and that becomes a problem.

15 [Slide]

16 How do we monitor the safety? How can we
17 have an impact on these risks? Well, obviously we
18 don't want to overdose. We don't want to have too
19 much contrast. That leads to a problem with renal
20 failure, perhaps arrhythmias.

21 [Slide]

22 So, contrast is usually drawn up perhaps
23 by a technologist at our place, but we always
24 verify the dose prior to injection and contrast is
25 administered by a radiologist or trained personnel.

1 Procedurally, we watch the catheter site. We
2 actually feel the catheter site where the contrast
3 is going in.

4 [Slide]

5 We try to identify patients at risk. Have
6 they had prior moderate or severe contrast
7 reaction? We are going to try to get another
8 examination. Medically treated asthma is a risk.
9 We heard about deaths this morning and if I am
10 correct one of them did have asthma. Then, in
11 patients who have had contrast reactions we may
12 premedicate them with corticosteroids.

13 [Slide]

14 Again, the problem is the radiation dose.
15 That is a harder one to deal with. The dose is
16 directly proportional to several factors: Tube
17 current, the amount of energy that is going into
18 the patient; the voltage of the equipment; the scan
19 time; the slice thickness; and the total number of
20 slices. If we want to reduce dose we have to pay
21 attention to each of these factors.

22 [Slide]

23 So, how do we do t? We reduce dose by
24 optimizing those factors. We use a lower tube
25 current. For quite a while, if you look at the

1 studies, 200 milliamperage was used in chest and
2 abdominal CTs and in some places it still is. In
3 pediatric radiology now, if we have an infant we
4 decrease it to 25-30 milliamperage. In an
5 adolescent we might use 80 milliamperage. So, by
6 reducing that we can reduce the dose by half. We
7 reduce the voltage. It is called kilo voltage. We
8 used 120 for a long time now I am using 80
9 milliamperage or current. Reducing the kilo
10 voltage will decrease the radiation dose by 30
11 percent.

12 Limited number of scans--in adult cardiac
13 work and liver or pancreas we are using multiple
14 phases, non-contrast, earlier arterial, later
15 arterial, venous delayed. If you scan 4 or 5 times
16 you are getting a lot of radiation. Our goal is to
17 do it once and, hopefully, get it right and,
18 therefore, minimize some of the radiation.

19 The newer equipment also has automatic
20 dose reduction technology and they will tell you
21 how low you can go. Of course, if there is another
22 study that can be used and the patient is a
23 candidate and can tolerate that study, then that
24 ought to be used.

25 [Slide]

1 How successfully are we using CT? Well,
2 as you heard this morning there are not a lot of
3 studies out there that address that point. In
4 adults we do have data related to CT angiography of
5 the coronary arteries and we have dissection
6 information available and aneurysms. In children
7 there is overall paucity of data. There are some
8 data available on aortic imaging. CT in children
9 and in cardiac work really has just developed
10 within the past two to three years so there are few
11 studies out there. It also is difficult to get a
12 prospective study because we are dealing with
13 radiation issues. So, designing a study like that
14 is going to be a little bit more difficult to do so
15 a lot of what we are going to see is probably going
16 to be retrospective analysis looking at series,
17 meta-analysis. There are several review articles
18 but, again, there is not any type of bench science
19 looking at results.

20 [Slide]

21 In adults, to show you this one slide on
22 coronary artery disease, it can be done quite well.
23 I have compiled two studies, 95 percent
24 sensitivity, 86 percent specificity detecting
25 cyanosis greater than 50 percent. The key point

1 here is these are small vessels. We are seeing
2 vessels and stenoses 2-4 mm in diameter. Given
3 that, we ought to be able to do this in children
4 and, from my experience, we can.

5 [Slide]

6 This is a series that we recently
7 reported. It came out in The American Journal of
8 Radiology. It was retrospective. We looked at 22
9 pediatric patients with some type of aortic
10 anomaly, whether it was right arch, double arch,
11 coarctation, patent ductus arteriosus. All of them
12 did have some type of confirmatory study to confirm
13 our findings. We were 96 percent correct and we
14 could see stenotic vessels, areas of coarct, down
15 to 2 mm. So, again, I think we can do it. It is
16 going to be a little difficult to prove though at
17 times.

18 [Slide]

19 Direction for CT as far as drug
20 development or utilization of contrast agents,
21 well, the goal of CT is to get the highest contrast
22 enhancement with the least amount of contrast
23 agent. So, when we do contrast enhanced CT we want
24 a high level of contrast enhancement and a smaller
25 amount of contrast agent. What affects contrast

1 enhancement? The flow rate and iodine
2 concentration. Let me show you that.

3 [Slide]

4 If we look at different injection rates
5 keeping everything else stable and we use a 5 mL
6 flow rate, 3 mL and 1 mL, with faster flow rates we
7 get higher enhancement, higher density, higher
8 attenuation. Increasing the injection rate
9 increases contrast enhancement. Theoretically, if
10 we increase the contrast enhancement by increasing
11 the injection rate we should be able to use a
12 smaller volume of contrast. If it goes in quicker
13 we get a higher contrast enhancement with smaller
14 volume.

15 [Slide]

16 There is a problem in children. Because
17 we have smaller catheters, sometimes we can't use
18 that fast flow rate. In our adolescent population
19 we can but not necessarily in our neonates.

20 [Slide]

21 The next thing we can look at is what
22 about the concentration? In this model where they
23 looked at different concentrations but keeping the
24 iodine mass and flow rate constant, you can see
25 that as the iodine concentration increased, 400 mg

1 of iodine, 350 mg and 300 mg, you got better
2 contrast enhancement. So, perhaps we can get more
3 iodine concentration in there and get better
4 enhancement.

5 [Slide]

6 If we did that, we should be able to
7 decrease the volume. Well, Becker looked at
8 concentration and actually looked at flow rates and
9 looked at left ventricular density in adults, and
10 he used 300 mg iodine/mL and a flow rate of 2.5
11 mL/sec and he also used a higher concentration of
12 400 mg at 2.5 mL/sec. He found that if he used the
13 low concentration and high flow rate he got the
14 same result as a high concentration and a lower
15 flow rate. So, higher concentrations work.

16 [Slide]

17 Implication in children--if we can use
18 higher concentrations, as I mentioned, we may get
19 smaller contrast volumes. This is the problem, the
20 viscosity. Once you get out to 400 or more you
21 can't push it through a smaller catheter. So, the
22 challenge perhaps for manufacturers is can we get
23 that high contrast or concentration out there and
24 can we inject it?

25 [Slide]

1 What about future clinical utilization? I
2 think we are going to see some ventricular function
3 studies based on images in systole and diastole.
4 As soon as we learn how to keep the radiation dose
5 down that is a potential. But I think we will see
6 more perfusion studies, pulmonary perfusion
7 studies. Basically, what we are looking at here is
8 measuring density or attenuation value, peak
9 attenuation and time to peak attenuation.

10 [Slide]

11 Just one more example here. In this case
12 we segment out part of the lung. By computer we
13 are able to subtract the lung, remove the soft
14 tissues and remove the heart because now we want to
15 look at the perfusion going to the lungs. We can
16 look at one lung. The right is in blue, the left
17 in green. Or, we can look at both lungs and we can
18 look at the densities of the whole lung, which I am
19 showing you in this case. I can segment out and
20 look at one lung. I can look at a part of a lung.
21 I can do measurements or attenuation value on this.
22 I can also apply color to this and look at
23 perfusion to the lung.

24 This work has not been done in children
25 yet. We are probably going to start this with some

1 of our lung transplants to look at perfusion to the
2 lung. This has been done in adults. They have
3 looked at perfusion in patients with pulmonary
4 emboli but I think this has the potential to look
5 at perfusion abnormalities associated with heart
6 disease as well, how much blood supply is there
7 really going to the lungs.

8 [Slide]

9 In summary, we are going to be seeing more
10 CT. It is out there. It is being used more and it
11 certainly can provide a diagnosis impact here. The
12 challenge as far as the contrast medium goes is can
13 we optimize contrast enhancement? We have
14 discussed that. The other challenge for us is can
15 we lower the radiation dose? At that point, I will
16 stop and thank you.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Our next speaker
18 is Dr. Phillip Moore who is going to speak about
19 contrast enhanced invasive cardiac imaging.

20 Contrast Enhanced Invasive Cardiac Imaging

21 DR. MOORE: While the computer is being
22 switched over, I will introduce myself. I am an
23 Associate Professor of Pediatrics at University of
24 California San Francisco and I run the congenital
25 cardiac catheterization laboratory there.

1 I was asked to give an overview of
2 interventional catheterization and its current
3 relationship to imaging modalities and some of the
4 imaging agents. So, i will try to do that for you
5 in the next little bit. Tom, I am either going to
6 need your password or need your help, one or the
7 other. I will take either. He chose the less
8 interesting option, at least for us!

9 [Slide]

10 The role of interventional catheterization
11 has changed over the years since the early '80s
12 when it initially developed from basically blowing
13 a balloon up into a clogged artery to a variety of
14 things. With respect to congenital cardiology, if
15 you look at the history surgery really developed in
16 the 1940s with initiation of PDA ligation and BT
17 shunt, with a huge explosion in the 1950s with the
18 development of cardiopulmonary bypass, allowing
19 application to complex disease. Then, in the '60s,
20 '70s and into the '80s really the application of
21 newer techniques and to younger and younger
22 patients with congenital heart disease.

23 Surgery now has settled down a little bit
24 in terms of its development, other than some of the
25 newer issues that Tal mentioned. Interventional

1 catheterization, on the other hand, is tracking
2 this to some degree but starting not until the late
3 '50s, early '60s with initially balloon septostomy;
4 then an attempt at PDA and ASD closure in the '70s
5 that really got rolling in the '80s and the '90s.
6 Now, in the 2000 decade we are starting to see
7 application of some of these more simple procedures
8 to more complex disease, such as hypoplastic left
9 heart and the initiation of pulmonary valve and
10 aortic valve implants.

11 [Slide]

12 The cath lab nowadays however still
13 consists primarily of angiography and radiography
14 and the contrast agents that go with it, although
15 that is changing and I will take you through that a
16 little bit. If you look at the impact of
17 interventional catheterization on congenital heart
18 disease, it is starting to become relatively
19 significant. This is a slide that was shown
20 earlier in the day, just looking at the incidence
21 of different types of congenital heart disease
22 lesions. You can see the common ones, VSD, PDA,
23 ASD, pulmonary stenosis, coarctation. I have
24 highlighted in yellow those that are now primarily
25 treated in the interventional cath lab. Those in

1 red are lesions that are really shifting nowadays
2 and we will have to see what happens over the next
3 ten years, but from surgery to the cath lab. Even
4 those more complex lesions, in green, often utilize
5 interventional techniques in association with
6 surgical treatment.

7 [Slide]

8 So, it is really becoming quite
9 significant. This is the data from UCSF which is
10 not unlike the data from Boston. We have had a
11 steady increase in the number of patients we see a
12 year in the cath lab, and some of that is
13 significantly related to adult congenital heart
14 disease. But you can see--in yellow is diagnostic
15 and in red is interventional--that there really is
16 a dramatic shift over the last ten years to
17 treatment modalities in the cath lab rather than
18 just diagnostic.

19 [Slide]

20 The impact, if you look at it globally, is
21 quite significant. You have seen some of these
22 numbers already and 32,000 to 40,000 infants a year
23 are born in the U.S. with congenital heart disease.
24 In fact, about 60 percent of those will require
25 treatment at some point during their lifetime.

1 Right now about a third of those patients can be
2 treated in the cath lab and with advancing
3 modalities, both in interventional technique and
4 imaging, as well as imaging drugs, the potential
5 for up to two-thirds of these patients for
6 treatment in the cath lab may be possible.

7 [Slide]

8 There are a variety of approved procedures
9 already that are listed up here. They are not all
10 that important to this discussion but they
11 encompass a variety of different techniques and
12 devices for a variety of different lesions that are
13 currently performed.

14 [Slide]

15 There are some very interesting and
16 exciting investigational procedures that are being
17 developed, including valve stent implantation for
18 both pulmonary insufficiency and aortic
19 insufficiency, the latter of which might have quite
20 a substantial impact on adult acquired disease;
21 covered stent implantation in more complex lesions
22 such as Fontan completion and shunt palliation in
23 infants; internal vessel banding for hypoplastic
24 left heart palliation; and intravascular suturing
25 which is just really in its infancy but may have

1 some wide-reaching implications. All of these are
2 going to require very, very specific improvements
3 in imaging to take these to the next level in the
4 interventional cath lab.

5 [Slide]

6 One of the difficulties, which you have
7 already sort of touched on today, is that the range
8 of patients is very huge, from premature infants
9 down as low as 600 mg for valvular pulmonary
10 stenosis in some institutions to adolescents, young
11 adults and even nowadays some middle-aged adults
12 with congenital heart disease. That obviously
13 makes the application to imaging modalities and
14 imaging drugs quite problematic.

15 [Slide]

16 Currently, in the cath lab by far and away
17 radiography or fluoroscopy is the prime imaging
18 modality that is used and nonionic contrast is the
19 drug of choice that is used. In fact, this really
20 has been studied quite a bit both in adults and
21 pediatrics with regard to cardiac imaging and
22 probably doesn't warrant a huge amount more issues.

23 We also use echocardiography, both
24 surface, transesophageal and intracardiac imaging
25 in the cath lab in interventional procedures

1 primarily. For contrast, it is agitated saline
2 although some Optison type contrasts are currently
3 being used.

4 [Slide]

5 This is just to give you an example of
6 angiography. This is a lateral X-ray or angiogram
7 of a patient who has had a tetralogy repair and has
8 some compression of the repair site in between the
9 right ventricle and the pulmonary arteries. We use
10 that to define the anatomy, but you can see that
11 you are quite limited here in terms of
12 intravascular structures. You obviously don't see
13 the myocardium; you don't see soft tissue
14 structures around it.

15 Then, we also use this, including nonionic
16 contrast, in some of the tools we use. This is a
17 stent implantation to open that up. Then,
18 afterwards again nonionic contrast angiography to
19 look at the area where we have implanted the stent
20 for improvement in the stenosis.

21 [Slide]

22 This is just an example of an ASD closure,
23 using fluoroscopy here to define the delivery of
24 the device. This little tube right here is
25 actually intracardiac ultrasound. We are getting

1 ultrasound pictures while we are implanting. Then,
2 using some nonionic contrast at the end of the
3 procedure to confirm position of the device. But,
4 again, you can see we are quite limited in terms of
5 soft tissue definition here.

6 [Slide]

7 We pick up some of that in the cath lab
8 with the use of echocardiography. This is an
9 example of an intracardiac echocardiogram. So, the
10 right atrial space is up here; the left atrial
11 space is up here. We are evaluating the defect.
12 This is a balloon that is passed through the wall
13 here that has a hole in it. Now we are getting
14 ready to deploy a device. This is a CardioSeal
15 type device that has been opened in the left atrium
16 and now we are bringing it back against the atrial
17 septum. As I mentioned, we do occasionally use
18 some contrast with regards to echo in the cath lab
19 to assess position of devices. Again, this is the
20 atrial septum hole; the device being positioned;
21 the other side of the device has been deployed.
22 Now the device has been released and you can see we
23 get much better soft tissue definition here. We
24 will sometimes use, obviously, colored Doppler but
25 you will see some injection of some agitated saline

1 contrast up here to look for any residual leak.

2 But there are limitations to that technique in
3 terms of some of the modalities we use.

4 [Slide]

5 How significant are complications or
6 problems with currently used nonionic contrasts?
7 They are really fairly limited. If you look at
8 just all complications associated with
9 catheterization in children, particularly
10 interventional caths, you find that major
11 complications are quite rare, less than 2 percent;
12 minor complications less than 10 percent. In fact,
13 the risk factors for complications are really
14 related to age, less than a couple of years, and
15 interventional procedures. If you look at the
16 larger series the use of contrast and types of
17 contrast do not really fall out in terms of major
18 issues for risk factors.

19 There are, however, well-known and well
20 described risk factors associated with contrast
21 that is currently used. Transient renal failure
22 occurs, is dose dependent, and there are allergic
23 reactions that I think have been discussed. That
24 being said, we are becoming more and more specific
25 with the use of some of these additional imaging

1 modalities in terms of our judicious use of
2 contrast in the cath lab, and these complications
3 or side effects are being reduced.

4 [Slide]

5 What adjunct imaging modalities are
6 currently used and associated with interventional
7 treatment? The one that is most common at our
8 institution would be MRI or magnetic resonance
9 angiography, particularly as it pertains to arch
10 abnormalities, coarctation, pre and post anatomy
11 evaluation, as well as flow determination and
12 patients who have right ventricular dysfunction,
13 pulmonary insufficiency, particularly tetralogy or
14 flow patients. I should add that at other
15 institutions CT might, in fact, be the imaging
16 modality of choice in this setting but in our
17 institution it tends to be MRI.

18 [Slide]

19 You have seen some beautiful examples of
20 that so I won't belabor this. This is an example
21 of an MRI image of coarctation. The way we use
22 that in interventional is we obviously can get very
23 detailed anatomic definition of how big the vessel
24 is, how long the stenosis is, and what tools we are
25 going to need during the procedure to then address

1 that.

2 [Slide]

3 This is just an angiogram of a coarctation
4 that we would then bring to the cath lab, evaluate
5 prior with angiography with a nonionic contrast and
6 then repair with a stent implantation--I apologize,
7 I gave you two pre's and one post. It looked
8 great, trust me!

9 [Laughter]

10 [Slide]

11 There are limitations currently with the
12 use of some of these additional modalities and the
13 tools we currently have in intervention. This is
14 an example of an MRI after we implanted a stent.
15 Right now, currently available stents are all
16 stainless steel based.

17 [Slide]

18 This is the image artifact you get on
19 implantation of a stainless steel image in an MRI.
20 So, we have this beautiful arch. This is where the
21 stent is and we see nothing in and around the area
22 because of artifact. So, there still is a
23 disconnect. All our tools are really based in
24 fluoroscopy angiography at this point wo we do need
25 some work in that area certainly.

1 [Slide]

2 Nuclear medicine perfusion scan,
3 particularly as it relates to lung perfusion, is an
4 adjunct modality we use quite a bit with respect to
5 interventional treatment, particularly as it
6 evaluates branch pulmonary artery stenosis in a
7 large number of patients who have had surgical
8 repair.

9 [Slide]

10 This is just an example. This is an
11 infant with a complex congenital heart lesion
12 called pulmonary atresia, VSD, and these patients
13 are born with no central or true pulmonary
14 arteries. Their arteries come off abnormal blood
15 vessels arising from the aorta, which you can see
16 here. The surgeon can do a remarkable job of
17 recreating lung arteries by sewing them together
18 and bringing them back together but, in fact, these
19 children are left, as I think Tal Geva mentioned in
20 his presentation, with significant abnormalities to
21 their blood vessels afterwards. They do quite well
22 and yet have very abnormal blood vessels. So, we
23 need some method of assessing how abnormal those
24 different areas of the lung are and nuclear
25 medicine is quite effectiveness at looking at those

1 areas where there is too much flow and areas where
2 there is too little flow so when we take that
3 patient to the cath lab we can address our
4 attention to those vessels that most need it.

5 [Slide]

6 This is just an example of a patient who
7 has had this type of repair. You can see in this
8 right lower pulmonary artery that there is quite a
9 bit of narrowing, as well as the right middle
10 pulmonary artery. That patient had limited flow to
11 those areas. So, we can bring them to the cath lab
12 and can use balloons to work on those arteries and
13 afterwards assess with angiography to show that we
14 have had quite an effect on those areas. Then we
15 follow-up with additional pulmonary flow scans,
16 nuclear medicine scans, to look at the effect and
17 to follow those patients long-term.

18 [Slide]

19 As I have hinted at, there are significant
20 limitations to angiography and radiography, the
21 most significant of which is anatomic soft tissue
22 detail. In addition, as has been mentioned for CT,
23 there is radiation exposure which is quite dramatic
24 in these patients. Then, this is a very expensive
25 technique and non-portable so that makes quite a

1 bit of limitations, particularly with application
2 worldwide in small centers.

3 [Slide]

4 To just give you a glimpse of what the
5 future of interventional may hold, it is going to
6 be directly related to what you are talking about
7 today and that is the use of additional imaging
8 modalities and the development of better imaging
9 drugs. Certainly, MRI/MRA is the area that has the
10 most activity and interest in terms of use for
11 interventional cath. CT is a definite possibility.
12 Not much work has been done yet. Then, 3D echo, if
13 that modality continues to develop, may have some
14 application.

15 [Slide]

16 Let me just talk for a minute about what
17 has been done in the MRI area. That is the one
18 that I am the most familiar with and which has had
19 the most activity. Obviously, MRI is an excellent
20 diagnostic and imaging tool and over the last
21 number of years the magnets have gotten small
22 enough that we can now get to the patients when the
23 patients are in the magnets. In addition, the
24 speed at which the images can be obtained has
25 improved enough so that we can actually get

1 real-time imaging of the heart as it beats. So,
2 that has opened the door for us to now consider
3 using the cath imaging modality as a direction for
4 interventional techniques.

5 [Slide]

6 In fact, there are a number of combined
7 MRI fluoroscopy interventional labs that have been
8 put in place, a few in the United States and a
9 number around the world, that really consist of an
10 angiography suite and an MRI suite that are
11 connected by an interconnecting table that can
12 slide a patient from one to the other, with a set
13 of doors that slide in between that allow isolation
14 of the magnet from all the metal in the fluoroscopy
15 area.

16 [Slide]

17 This is just a picture of the suite we
18 have at UCSF. This is a 1.5 tesla short-bore
19 magnet and a Phillips C-arm rotating angiography
20 suite. It is separated by these isolating doors.
21 This table slides between the two so you can work
22 in one room or the other and move the patient back
23 and forth.

24 [Slide]

25 This is just an example of moving the

1 patient from the MR scanner back across to the
2 angiography suite.

3 [Slide]

4 This is just showing that with these
5 short-bore magnets you can actually get to the
6 patient, either their head for neck vessel access
7 or to the other side to their groin for leg access
8 so that we can do some of these interventional
9 procedures right in the scanner. In fact, you have
10 an image monitor there that you can look at in live
11 image and that can be swung all around the room in
12 front of the operator so they can watch what they
13 are doing while they are moving.

14 [Slide]

15 This is just an example of a
16 catheterization in the MRI scanner. This is
17 something that we have been working on. This is a
18 prototype catheter that allows you to detect the
19 tip of the catheter very obviously. You can see
20 the soft tissue images nicely as the catheter moves
21 up and around the aortic arch towards the left
22 ventricle. So, this is opening up the potential
23 for use of this modality for catheterization and,
24 in fact, last year there was nice work done by a
25 group in Germany, developing a device specific for

1 the atrial septum that can be used in the MRI
2 scanner.

3 [Slide]

4 We have done some work at our institution
5 that shows that even with currently approved
6 devices they can be used. This is an animal model
7 closing an ASD, which is seen right here. This is
8 an Amplatzer device being deployed, the left atrial
9 side of it being deployed in the left atrium. This
10 is live MR fluoro. Here is the right atrial side
11 of the device being deployed and then the device
12 being released. Obviously, the potential advantage
13 here is that instead of just seeing the
14 intravascular space we can see soft tissue around
15 as well and help guide our interventions.

16 [Slide]

17 This is just showing what you can do in
18 terms of a soft tissue look at a variety of
19 different types of stents that are currently
20 available. This is some work we did in the
21 pulmonary arteries. You can see that the image
22 quality can, in fact, get quite good if you can
23 match some of the tools with the imaging modality.
24 You can see the chain-link fence of the stent
25 sitting in the right ventricular outflow track

1 pulmonary artery in this model.

2 [Slide]

3 This is just an example of a stent being
4 deployed in the right ventricular outflow track in
5 an animal model that really shows us that we can
6 use these images to guide some of these techniques.

7 [Slide]

8 Just to sort of summarize for you, I would
9 say that the current radiography or angiography
10 techniques that we use and the agents that we use
11 really are quite safe and useful for pediatric
12 interventional catheterization, and it is not clear
13 to me that there needs to be a whole lot of study
14 in that area.

15 But advances in interventional cardiology
16 are really going to come from advances in 3D
17 imaging in these other modalities, MRI, CT or
18 3-dimensional echo. In fact, safe and effective
19 contrast agents will be key to allowing these
20 interventional advances because our image quality
21 will need to increase substantially.

22 [Slide]

23 The challenges for this include faster
24 acquisition time, which we are getting towards and
25 which no doubt will come in the next few years.

1 But the other issue is image resolution. We really
2 need to be able to define images down to 1-2 mm in
3 size for pediatric work in some of these
4 procedures. Right now, that is going to depend
5 primarily on improved contrast agents.

6 [Slide]

7 I would just say my view of the future is
8 the combination of real-time 3D imaging with some
9 improved contrast agents for the use of
10 interventional cath to really bring interventional
11 repair to a new level, both improved accuracy but,
12 more importantly, the ability to repair complex
13 congenital heart disease in the cath lab. Thank
14 you very much.

15 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. It has
16 been suggested by our colleagues at the FDA that
17 maybe we need to take a break at this point. I
18 don't know who has shown that they are not totally
19 alert but somebody picked up on it.

20 [Laughter]

21 So, maybe we could take a ten-minute break
22 now and come back at 2:55 for our next speaker.
23 Thank you.

24 [Brief recess]

25 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you, all. Just a

1 business issue, we, as in the proverbial "we," have
2 made a decision not to try to finish tonight. I
3 think for many of us for whom this information is
4 very new, very interesting but, as a result of all
5 the time and work that has gone into preparing for
6 this meeting, I think that we probably will need
7 time to do a little more thinking and absorbing all
8 the material that you all have given us. I
9 understand that all of our consultants are going to
10 be back here in the morning so we will try to
11 finish on time tonight and reassemble in the
12 morning. That means that we need to have
13 transportation back to the hotel. So, I wonder if
14 everybody who would like a ride in a van from here
15 to the hotel at the end of this session would
16 please raise their hands. Dr. Santana is going to
17 stay here for the night!

18 Thank you for bearing with us. Our next
19 speaker is Dr. Craig Sable who is going to speak to
20 us on contrast enhanced cardiac ultrasound.

21 Contrast Enhanced Cardiac Ultrasound

22 DR. SABLE: Thank you. I would like to
23 thank the FDA for inviting me to speak. I am the
24 Director of Echocardiography at Children's National
25 Medical Center.

1 [Slide]

2 The topic I have, contrast use in
3 echocardiography, is a little bit of a dichotomy in
4 that by far and away of all the imaging modalities
5 we are discussing today echocardiography is the
6 most common. About 18 million per year are
7 performed in the United States. With that number
8 ever increasing, especially as the machines become
9 more and more portable, probably a conservative
10 estimate, although there are no data, is that about
11 one million of these are performed in children.

12 It is done in real time. It is low cost.
13 it is portable. It is very widely available.
14 There is almost no discomfort. There is no
15 radiation. It is primarily used for cardiac
16 structure and cardiac function, both systolic and
17 diastolic. It gives us considerable information
18 about hemodynamics. It helps us with regional wall
19 motion, both at rest and during exercise where the
20 imaging is more difficult.

21 The dichotomy is that even though echo is
22 the most widely used, if you look at the data that
23 Dr. Geva presented earlier, probably ten-fold more
24 than all the other modalities combined but there is
25 the least amount of information on contrast in

1 echo, especially in children.

2 [Slide]

3 There are some limitations to
4 echocardiography that contrast has the potential to
5 overcome. Many patients have poor acoustic windows
6 which may make it difficult to look at structure,
7 the endocardial border, regional wall motion and
8 Doppler signals. Patients at particular risk for
9 this include those with pulmonary disease, obesity,
10 chest wall deformity, postoperative patients and
11 after exercise. The consequences of these
12 suboptimal images include misdiagnosis, low
13 diagnostic confidence, need for additional tests
14 and higher inter-observer variability.

15 Finally, echo without contrast does not
16 help us very much with coronary perfusion.
17 Probably a conservative estimate is that up to 5
18 percent of all the pediatric patients, probably
19 tens of thousands per year, could benefit from
20 contrast echo.

21 [Slide]

22 Well, what can contrast echo do for us?
23 Why use it? These agents are intravenously
24 injected and may enhance the echogenicity of blood.
25 The goal would be to delineate the echocardiogram

1 by opacifying the cavity, enhancing Doppler signals
2 and allowing us to image perfusion of the
3 myocardium. This would increase the sensitivity of
4 the test, heighten the diagnostic confidence,
5 improve the accuracy and reproducibility and
6 enhance clinical utility.

7 [Slide]

8 This is not an uncommon example of an
9 older patient, trying to see the endocardial
10 border. This is after contrast echo and the
11 endocardial border can be shown right here. It is
12 much better seen with contrast echo. I will show
13 you some more examples as we go through.

14 [Slide]

15 The desired contrast agent properties are
16 that they are non-toxic. They can be intravenously
17 injectable either as a bolus or continuous
18 infusion. They are stable both during passage
19 through the heart and the lungs. They remain in
20 the blood pool or have a well specified tissue
21 distribution. The duration of the effect will be
22 comparable to the study itself, and they will be
23 very small size.

24 [Slide]

25 To give you some historical perspective,

1 the original contrast agent was agitated saline.
2 Agitated means that we literally put it in a
3 syringe and we shake it up, mix it up with a little
4 bit of air. It is very helpful to identify shunts,
5 particularly atrial septal defect shunts. But the
6 limitations are the bubbles are too big so if you
7 inject it in the right side of the heart and it
8 goes through the lungs you won't see it very well
9 on the left side of the heart, and the bubbles
10 dissolve very quickly.

11 You can inject directly into the heart
12 with agitated saline or into the coronary arteries
13 but, again, that definitely has some limitations.
14 The size itself can cause complications and it is
15 invasive and impractical.

16 [Slide]

17 There have been newer generations of
18 contrast agents that have come out in recent years
19 that have tried to overcome some of these problems
20 with agitated saline. Albunex was the first agent
21 that came out. It is highly echogenic on the left
22 side; It is only 2-4 micrometers, which is about a
23 third of the size of the red blood cell, but it is
24 only effective for about 2 minutes.

25 So, second generation agents use gas

1 instead of air, and the two that are most commonly
2 used and are FDA approved are Optison and Definity.
3 These either have perfluoropropane or carbon or
4 other gases. These act for a longer time. There
5 are even third generation agents with newer gases
6 and different shells that have even more exciting
7 properties that I will touch on as we go through.

8 [Slide]

9 Air is highly soluble but it has low
10 persistence and stability and diffuses rapidly
11 versus some of the gases that are in the agents
12 like Definity and Optison that have higher
13 molecular weight, low solubility and are very
14 persistent and stable.

15 [Slide]

16 This is just a cartoon on the left of
17 Levovist, showing the contrast agent as it kind of
18 adheres to the blood cells, and then an electron
19 micrograph reproduction of Optison in the blood
20 stream next to the red blood cells.

21 [Slide]

22 This is a list from the article that I put
23 in your handout from 2000. There are newer lists
24 but this is just an example. This is in the latest
25 statement by the American Society of Echo on

1 contrast echocardiography listing some of the
2 agents out there.

3 [Slide]

4 Just to kind of summarize, Albunex is FDA
5 approved but not very commonly used. Optison and
6 Definity--I believe there is one agent out there
7 that is also approved that isn't used very
8 frequently but Optison and Definity are the two FDA
9 approved contrast agents that are most commonly
10 used. Then, Levovist and Echovist are approved in
11 Europe. There are several other contrast agents
12 that are likely to be approved in the near future.

13 [Slide]

14 For us to understand how contrast agents
15 are useful in ultrasound we need to know a little
16 bit about how the ultrasound and contrast interact
17 because that will become very important in
18 understanding how these agents are used and how the
19 machine is used with the agents. The bubbles
20 themselves, in addition to reflecting the
21 ultrasound, are actually resonating with the
22 frequency of the ultrasound beam.

23 Just to review, with ultrasound we are
24 sending ultrasound waves at a frequency much higher
25 than human sound, anywhere from 1-7 MHz, even up to

1 12 MHz. The ultrasound bubbles actually resonate
2 at the same frequency as the ultrasound beam. The
3 key, as someone mentioned earlier, that we need to
4 have our echo machines do is differentiate the echo
5 from the contrast from the ordinary tissue.

6 [Slide]

7 But it is not quite that simple, and to
8 understand this a little bit further there is the
9 principle called the mechanical index, which is
10 essentially a measure of the energy at which we
11 expose the tissue and ultrasound bubbles when we
12 are doing an echo and it is displayed on the
13 ultrasound machine. All the ranges I am going to
14 display are proven to be very safe. At less than
15 0.1 mechanical index the bubbles oscillate, just as
16 I told you. At higher power they actually
17 oscillate at several different frequencies, and
18 higher still they actually break.

19 [Slide]

20 This is just a cartoon kind of showing
21 that at low power they resonate in a linear
22 pattern. At higher power they resonate in a
23 harmonic manner, which I will talk about in a
24 second. This is the way that most echo machines
25 function. Then at a higher power still the bubbles

1 will disrupt, which is very important for perfusion
2 imaging.

3 [Slide]

4 Just to briefly review the principle of
5 harmonic imaging, normally bubbles resonate at the
6 frequency of ultrasound but at higher MI bubbles
7 will have multiple different frequencies, the
8 loudest being twice the normal frequency, or the
9 second harmonic. The resolution of ultrasound is
10 higher at higher frequencies. So, the fact that
11 these bubbles can resonate at twice the normal
12 frequency means we can significantly improve the
13 resolution and that is a huge advantage of contrast
14 echo.

15 However, there is a caveat. Tissue also
16 has second harmonic imaging and the good news is
17 that, just in a happenstance way, contrast echo
18 allows us to have this new way to image tissue with
19 much better image quality. The bad news is that
20 turning on the second harmonics of the echo machine
21 doesn't necessarily completely distinguish the
22 tissue from the ultrasound bubbles. But just keep
23 in mind that for purposes of this talk we are
24 generally using second harmonic imaging to image
25 contrast.

1 [Slide]

2 This just shows the first harmonic and
3 second harmonic peak.

4 [Slide]

5 This is just an example. The time at
6 which you can image is much greater using second
7 harmonic imaging. This is an image without
8 anything. This is harmonic imaging without
9 contrast, and the best image of all is harmonic
10 imaging with contrast.

11 [Slide]

12 There are even some more higher grade
13 technologies that I won't get into in detail, but
14 they allow the bubbles to actually break and help
15 us with perfusion. So, harmonic imaging is best
16 for tissue opacification and breaking the bubbles
17 is best for looking at perfusion.

18 [Slide]

19 With left ventricular opacification, as I
20 said before, it helps with poor windows; left
21 ventricular systolic function; stroke volume
22 calculations; space occupying masses such as clots
23 and tumors; and regional wall motion both at rest
24 and stress, both with exercise and drugs.

25 [Slide]

1 This is just an example of a four-chamber
2 and two-chamber view with and without enhancement.
3 With using contrast agents, a multi-center study,
4 published in The American Journal of Cardiology,
5 showed that 91 percent of patients got adequate
6 enhancement using contrast.

7 [Slide]

8 This is just another example of an
9 unenhanced image, and then with Definity the
10 endocardial border is much better defined. You can
11 see a little bit of hypertrophy here. If this were
12 a clot or something like that, again, that would be
13 much better defined with contrast.

14 [Slide]

15 Another study done in AJC using Definity
16 looking at patients that had terrible images or
17 non-diagnostic exams, the percent of patients with
18 diagnostic exams was increased from zero percent to
19 70 percent with Definity.

20 [Slide]

21 This is opacification, looking at
22 different segments during a stress echo where it is
23 very critical to evaluate wall motion. This is
24 without contrast and this is with contrast. Again,
25 the segmental wall is much better seen in four

1 views with contrast than without. Both at rest and
2 exercise contrast echo improves regional wall
3 motion detection and left ventricular
4 opacification.

5 [Slide]

6 It can also help looking at Doppler
7 signals. We use Doppler signals for a wide variety
8 of things in echo. One of the things we use it for
9 is pulmonary vein Doppler to help with diastolic
10 function. This is just an example of a pre- and
11 post-injection of Levovist with contrast echo.
12 Again, the signals are much more clear with the
13 contrast.

14 [Slide]

15 Perfusion, as we have alluded to with MRI
16 and other modalities, is really what we are moving
17 towards in the field of imaging. We look for
18 structure. We look for function. But if we could
19 really get a handle on coronary perfusion the field
20 would be moved tremendously forward. What we want
21 to try to do is identify ischemic tissue and viable
22 pericardium and find areas that are at risk. So,
23 we want to try to get ways to image the
24 microvasculature in a non-invasive way.

25 [Slide]

1 This is just an example of a normal
2 perfusion scan. We are actually breaking the
3 bubbles. This is just the myocardium here using
4 power imaging. This dark area here is an area of
5 apical infarction. This is a similar patient with
6 apical infarction both on contrast echo and on
7 SPECT nuclear scan, and SPECT scans are still the
8 gold standard but there are several adult studies
9 comparing perfusion using contrast echo versus
10 SPECT with very good results.

11 [Slide]

12 This is an image using pulse inversion.
13 First you will see the endocardial border light up
14 and then after a little bit of time you can
15 actually see the myocardium light up, very similar
16 to one of the images that was shown in the MRI talk
17 looking at the perfusion of the myocardium
18 itself--incredible potential.

19 [Slide]

20 There are additional applications. One
21 that we are using in adults is treatment of
22 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy by injecting alcohol
23 direct into the coronary artery of the hypertrophic
24 myocardium. When you are doing that procedure, you
25 definitely want to make sure that you are injecting

1 in the right part of the heart and contrast echo is
2 used to identify that.

3 The really exciting thing is that these
4 contrast bubbles--and, hopefully in the next five
5 to ten years we will be back here talking about
6 them for that particular use--can be the magic
7 bullet for treating things like clots, injecting
8 genes in certain parts of the heart or other parts
9 of the body, doing some interventional things like
10 opening up ASDs or dilating valves and even
11 treating cancer. As the field of pediatric
12 cardiology has moved from diagnostic caths to
13 interventional caths with less diagnostic caths and
14 more diagnostic echo, hopefully, in the future we
15 are actually going to move towards therapeutic
16 echo, and using some of these contrast agents of
17 the future could definitely get us there.

18 [Slide]

19 This is just an example of using contrast
20 to identify the area of a ventricular septum that
21 has hypertrophied and injecting ethanol to ablate
22 that area and treat hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.

23 [Slide]

24 Well, we are really here to talk about
25 safety. Hopefully, I have given you an idea of

1 what contrast echo can do in adults. The safety
2 has been established and there are two ways to
3 think of contrast. It is a drug and, as a drug, it
4 has been very well established, using very
5 stringent criteria, that there are very minimal
6 side effects. I will show you a few examples.
7 There is only one study in pediatrics.

8 But then there is the ultrasound-contrast
9 interaction where there are some biological effects
10 of the sound waves and the bubbles working
11 together. In terms of a drug, there have been very
12 few side effects.

13 [Slide]

14 There is only one study I could find that
15 had any substantial amount of side effects. This
16 had Optison being used at 100 times the current
17 recommended dose and only 70 percent of patients
18 had side effects, only one of whom needed to be
19 treated. Those included headache, nausea,
20 vomiting, flushing and dizziness. Again, this is
21 at 100 times the dose. There were no side effects
22 in an interoperative study when it was given in 57
23 patients.

24 [Slide]

25 In terms of the ultrasound-contrast

1 interaction, at exposure levels well above clinical
2 use and clinical power of ultrasound, there could
3 be bioeffects in the tissue itself. You could
4 actually heat up the blood to the point where there
5 could be potential problems, but using ultrasound
6 levels identical to normal exams that is unlikely
7 to happen and has been shown in repeated animal
8 studies to have no bioeffects even though
9 ultrasound is disrupting the bubbles and this could
10 theoretically lead to cavitation at very high
11 temperatures. But it is something that has not
12 been shown to happen in animals, but as we go
13 forward it may be the basis for some studies.

14 [Slide]

15 As I said, there is no evidence of
16 bioeffects at conventional imaging with normal
17 hematocrits, a mechanical index at 1.9 which is
18 higher than we ever use, and agent concentration
19 less than 0.2 percent which, again, is much higher
20 than we ever use. At very high concentrations,
21 high ultrasound energy and very low hematocrits
22 there have been reports in animal models of
23 hemolysis, platelet lysis and pulmonary hemorrhage.

24 [Slide]

25 There are alternatives to contrast echo,

1 including transesophageal echo, MRI, nuclear
2 studies and angiography, but contrast echo has the
3 advantage that it is not invasive; it can be widely
4 available; and it can be done at the bedside.

5 [Slide]

6 So, based on all of this data, the
7 American Society of Echo recommended in their 2000
8 statement that physician and sonographer competence
9 is critical, but any echo, either standard or
10 stress, that has suboptimal views, meaning that you
11 can't see 2/6 apical segments, and/or there is
12 inadequate Doppler, contrast echo could be
13 considered to be indicated. However, your lab has
14 to have the ability to have the highest quality
15 standard equipment before you move to contrast echo
16 for left ventricular opacification. For myocardial
17 perfusion it is still considered investigational.

18 [Slide]

19 To summarize the adult data before I get
20 into the pediatric data, in the past we have used
21 it to identify intracardiac structures and shunts.
22 Presently, we can do intracoronary myocardial
23 contrast. We can enhance endocardial borders and
24 do Doppler. In the near future--myocardial
25 perfusion, stress perfusion and viability, and in

1 the far future drug gene delivery and clot lysis.

2 [Slide]

3 Pediatrics is a little bit different. We
4 look at structure more than function. We have less
5 experience with wall motion assessment. We do have
6 better windows because the heart is closer to the
7 chest, and we have higher frequency transducers.
8 There aren't very many large multi-center trials,
9 and we do use drugs in an off-label manner quite a
10 bit.

11 [Slide]

12 But there are many potential uses for
13 contrast. We use it for shunts. We have about
14 three-quarter of a million adults with congenital
15 heart disease in this country. That number is
16 going way up. Many of them have complex disease,
17 or are in the postop setting or have single
18 ventricles. There is a large number of pediatric
19 patients with coronary disease, maybe not typical
20 atherosclerosis but we have a huge population of
21 children and adults with Kawasaki disease. We have
22 a large transplant population. And, some of the
23 diseases, such as transposition of the great
24 arteries, are at risk for coronary artery disease.
25 And, there is a growing field of stress echo in

1 kids.

2 Some limitations--putting an IV in a
3 little baby is kind of a big deal but in an older
4 child it really isn't. There is very little data
5 and it is a little harder for us to get the volume
6 needed to have competence. Coronary artery disease
7 is somewhat uncommon and in many of our patients
8 image quality is satisfactory so getting an
9 appropriate volume to have competence is somewhat
10 of a limitation. And, contrast agents are
11 relatively expensive.

12 [Slide]

13 There is one study in pediatrics. When I
14 first thought about this talk I thought I would
15 just show you this study and let you all think
16 about it. But, clearly, this is an issue because
17 we have a long way to go. Dr. Kimball, in
18 Cincinnati, published this study in 2003 looking at
19 patients referred for stress echo, Kawasaki
20 disease, transplant postoperative patients and
21 atypical chest pain.

22 [Slide]

23 Here is the stress echo protocol using
24 dobutamine or bicycle. They used 0.1 mL to 0.2 mL
25 kind of empirically for the contrast protocol of

1 Optison, using 25 mg as a cutoff. The adult dose
2 is 0.5 mL.

3 [Slide]

4 They followed by a saline flush and
5 monitored saturation heart rate and blood pressure
6 for 45 minutes after the injection. They got
7 standard parasternal and apical views using
8 harmonic imaging with a mechanical index of 0.4.

9 [Slide]

10 They tried to look at 16 myocardial
11 segments. Six are seen in two views. There was a
12 total of 22 segments that were graded on a scale
13 from 0-3 by one blinded pediatric cardiologist,
14 both with and without contrast.

15 [Slide]

16 They looked at 22 children over a 14-month
17 period. Their diagnoses are shown here, 19 were
18 dobutamine studies and 3 were exercise. The
19 smallest patient was 8 months old.

20 [Slide]

21 They had no hemodynamic changes or
22 complaints. Image quality was improved in 21/22
23 studies, especially in the apical segments. When
24 talking to Dr. Kimball recently, he said that they
25 have since done about 20 more patients, again, with

1 zero side effects reported.

2 [Slide]

3 In summary, contrast echo has been proved
4 to be safe in adult patients. It has been endorsed
5 by the American Society of Echo for left
6 ventricular opacification studies at rest and
7 exercise. There are important additional uses for
8 contrast that are likely to be developed and
9 approved in the near future, including myocardial
10 perfusion and tissue specific delivery.

11 [Slide]

12 In pediatrics we are a little bit behind
13 the adults, but echo is the most commonly used
14 diagnostic modality in children with cardiovascular
15 disease and there are important potential uses for
16 contrast echo, as I said earlier, probably tens of
17 thousands of patients per year. Based on Dr.
18 Kimball's study we can begin to conclude, from his
19 study at least, that contrast echo can safely be
20 performed in children and it improves the quality
21 of stress echo. But there are obviously limited
22 data. We are only looking at 22 patients published
23 evaluating the use of contrast echo in children.

24 [Slide]

25 My recommendations would be that we need,

1 as a pediatric cardiology community with the
2 support of the FDA, to develop dosing for
3 pediatrics, assess safety and establish specific
4 indications. Hopefully, we can get together with
5 the American Society of Echocardiography and
6 develop specific guidelines that will serve as a
7 resource for additional pediatric cardiologists to
8 use contrast echo.

9 Finally, I would like to acknowledge Dr.
10 Weissman, Dr. Rychik, Dr. Kimball and the American
11 Society of Echo for contributing to some of the
12 content of this talk. Thank you.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. Our
14 last speaker for the afternoon session is Dr.
15 Dilsizian who is going to speak to us on
16 radiopharmaceuticals in nuclear cardiac imaging.

17 Radiopharmaceuticals in Nuclear Cardiac Imaging

18 DR. DILSIZIAN: Thank you very much. I
19 appreciate the invitation to be part of this panel.
20 My background is that I am an adult cardiologist
21 who is also double-boarded in nuclear medicine. I
22 have spent the last 13 years at the NIH doing work
23 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy involving also the
24 pediatric population. Currently, I am the Director
25 of the Cardiovascular Nuclear Medicine at the

1 University of Maryland. I have been there now for
2 a couple of years.

3 [Slide]

4 We have heard about a lot of technologies
5 and if I were sitting in the audience I would say
6 it seems like everybody is showing function,
7 perfusion and all this nice stuff and you say why
8 would I even want to use nuclear? Just the name
9 itself is scary and why would we even bother with
10 this?

11 So, what I would like to do is I would
12 like to say to my colleagues that as far as anatomy
13 is concerned, echo, CT, MRI--it is great. Any time
14 you think about nuclear you have to think about the
15 physiology and metabolism. Okay? So for anatomy,
16 nuclear has no business. Whenever we think about
17 the physiology or metabolism we should be thinking
18 about nuclear medicine.

19 Why? It is because unlike some of the
20 flow tracers that they have mentioned so far, the
21 beauty of nuclear cardiology--which, although the
22 field was back in the 1940s the real perfusion
23 imaging began in mid-1970s--because of the fact
24 that it has been used for the last three decades in
25 the adult population to detect coronary artery

1 disease, it has passed the test of time and we
2 respect that field.

3 Now, there is something about perfusion
4 imaging in nuclear that has to be important and
5 unique. What is it about it? It is because when
6 we inject a tracer like thallium-201, technetium,
7 maybe tetrofosmin, rubidium-82 with PET and N-13
8 ammonia with PET we are not only looking at flow,
9 we are looking at retention of that radiotracer in
10 the cell. It is a very, very unique characteristic
11 of nuclear medicine. The isotope that you inject
12 and that is attached to a radio ligand is being
13 actually intercepted and retained in the cell. No
14 other technology can do that. With tetrofosmin
15 they will enter the mitochondria and, therefore,
16 they tell you about the intactness of the
17 mitochondria where ATP is formed and no other
18 technology can do that.

19 SPECT imaging stands for single photon
20 emission computer tomography, while PET is positron
21 emission tomography. The only difference between
22 these two terms is the P and the SP, which means
23 that what differentiates these two technologies is
24 the radiotracer. Radiotracers used with PET are
25 positron emission radiotracers. The tracers used

1 with SPECT are single photon emission radiotracers.
2 I don't want to get into that detail. All that you
3 need to know is why do we need to move into the PET
4 technology which has also been around for a couple
5 of decades. It is because as we move from
6 thallium-201 to technetium perfusion to PET what we
7 are trying to do is we are trying to get the same
8 biological/physiological behavior, yet reduce
9 radiation exposure.

10 So, this is a very important concept.
11 Thallium-201 is an elegant biological tracer, a
12 potassium analog injected as a salt. What is the
13 problem? Physical properties, low energy, high
14 physical half-time of 72 hours, long physical
15 half-time. Therefore, we are limited by the
16 dosimetry, 5 mCi is all we can get. That limits
17 our quality of images and diagnostic capabilities,
18 especially in large patients. It may not apply to
19 kids but in kids we are not talking about large
20 size, we are talking about the long physical
21 half-life and, therefore, we want to limit the body
22 distribution, limit exposure to the kids.

23 Moving to technetium-labeled perfusion
24 tracers, its physical properties are 6-hour
25 half-life, 140 K energy. Again, why do I need to

1 know that? It is because the energy is much more
2 appropriate for the current gamma cameras that are
3 available. Tomorrow, if we change the sodium
4 iodide crystal we may choose another radiolabel but
5 the ligand remains the same. So, short half-life
6 and, therefore, we can give 25-30 mCi. Suddenly,
7 we have been able to get similar information, if
8 you will, but getting a higher count and that
9 allows us to not only get myocardial perfusion but
10 also function with the same setting--very important
11 concept. Where does PET come in?

12 Well, let's push the envelope further. Now we are
13 going to use radiotracers that, because of the
14 energy characteristics, you are going to have much
15 better, higher count rates. In addition to that,
16 you can have attenuation correction. It may not be
17 important for kids again. But more importantly,
18 what is important is that rubidium-82 has a very
19 short half-life, 32 seconds. Ammonia N-13,
20 ten-minute half-life. So, now we are talking about
21 not only physical properties that are shorter and
22 shorter but biological properties. Rubidium goes
23 in and goes out 32 seconds later. Therefore, the
24 radiation exposure to the kids will be limited and
25 now we can concentrate on the physiology. That is

1 what is exciting about nuclear medicine.

2 In the era of genomics and proteomics you
3 understand that we are really in the field that is
4 becoming the molecular imagers. So, now let me go
5 into clinical applications based on this
6 background.

7 [Slide]

8 The main applications will be congenital
9 heart disease, diagnosing coronary circulation
10 anomalies. We have heard all of that and I don't
11 want to show you any images; Kawasaki disease,
12 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or monitoring
13 chemotherapy which can be done with
14 echocardiography or MRI, but in some patients you
15 actually want to know reproducibility with very
16 accurate numbers.

17 [Slide]

18 I want to pick specifically hypertrophic
19 cardiomyopathy. That hasn't been discussed much
20 and I want to tell you why. One is because I have
21 done a lot of research on this but the other thing
22 is that it exemplifies where perfusion imaging with
23 nuclear has an advantage over other technologies.

24 We have learned in the last several years
25 that with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, which is

1 really thickening of the heart and it can be
2 asymmetric septal hypertrophy or concentric
3 hypertrophy, there are some genetic diverse
4 features. When I was in medical school I was
5 taught that the prevalence of hypertrophic
6 cardiomyopathy in the general population was 3
7 percent. That was my education and that is based
8 on what? That wasn't based on genetic studies.
9 Those were just learned recently. That was based
10 on echocardiographic or abnormal EKG findings. The
11 prevalence, therefore, actually may be higher.
12 And, I am going to show you that now that we are
13 getting into genetic identification we can identify
14 that there is a higher prevalence perhaps in the
15 general population than 3 percent.

16 What is important here in kids is that
17 sudden death, unfortunately, occurs commonly in
18 young patients. What do I mean by that? If you
19 diagnose hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a child
20 between ages 1 and 14, 50 percent of those kids
21 after diagnosis will die in 9 years. That is
22 scary. Okay? Therefore, everything that I am
23 going to say now about radiation exposure you have
24 to put in perspective of what we are talking about
25 and what we are identifying because I think at the

1 end of this we have to say what is the added
2 potential fatal cancer in these kids versus their
3 survival. Again, this is one subset of patients
4 that exemplifies how we have to think about nuclear
5 imaging.

6 [Slide]

7 I mentioned to you that there was recently
8 an elegant publication in The New England Journal
9 that told you the prevalence of where some of the
10 genetic abnormalities can be in patient
11 populations. Now you can screen them, especially
12 if there are increased sudden deaths in those
13 patients.

14 This is one pathologic slide from a young
15 patient who died suddenly with cardiac arrest.
16 This is the septum and you can see all of this red
17 stuff is scarring. You see these small vessels
18 here. They are thickened. This is a young patient
19 that has an unusual interstitial structure and
20 coronary arteries that causes these kids to die.
21 You have heard about these athletes playing
22 basketball and dying suddenly. This is the same
23 patient population.

24 How do I identify these? In the
25 traditional way we say, well, you know, I will do

1 CT angiography. Guess what, the coronaries are
2 normal. So, CT angiography is not going to give
3 you the information. Now, what is it that I am
4 going to do? What I would like to do is identify
5 ischemia. Right? Ischemia is a supply-demand
6 mismatch. Even though the vessels may be normal,
7 the demand component may be abnormal because it is
8 a thickened heart.

9 Now, one of the strengths of nuclear
10 medicine is that we are going to put patients on
11 the treadmill. All of the other fun stuff we have
12 heard is pharmacologic stress. It is not what
13 patients actually do. We are looking if someone is
14 running on the basketball court--running--is he
15 going to have arrhythmias, is he going to die?
16 That is what I want to know and, therefore, I am
17 going to reproduce that on the treadmill and inject
18 a nice radiotracer which will tell me if that
19 patient is ischemic or not.

20 [Slide]

21 We did this study at the NIH and here is a
22 very nice example. This is a young kid, 8 years
23 old. Obviously, the dark area would be lack of
24 blood flow. This patient has no coronary disease.
25 We are talking about ischemia based on a

1 supply-demand mismatch that is completely
2 reversible. So you say, well, why is this
3 important? Why do I need to know that? Is there
4 any relationship between ischemia and sudden
5 cardiac death?

6 [Slide]

7 Again, what I want to show you is that
8 even though that is done with thallium, you can get
9 the same information with Sestamibi or tetrofosmin.
10 Again, it is flow tracers. If the body
11 distribution is such that the kids are getting less
12 radiation exposure, obviously you will be moving in
13 this direction and perhaps PET in some direction.
14 I just want you to have that in mind, that we are
15 not just stuck in the 1970s. We could actually be
16 in the 21st century as the technology moves with
17 the radiotracers as long as we are getting the
18 signal that we need for a patient.

19 [Slide]

20 Again, this is patient before and after
21 treatment with verapamil. You can see that the
22 extent of ischemia is actually better, just medical
23 therapy. Therefore, now I can follow the patient
24 and say that by treatment with a beta-blocker and
25 verapamil am I really impacting ischemia and am I

1 going to impact sudden cardiac death?

2 [Slide]

3 Again some pathological--these are
4 thickened arterial walls.

5 [Slide]

6 This is the data that I want to share with
7 you which I published in 1993. So, 23 patients
8 presenting to NIH--these are kids. They presented
9 either with symptoms of cardiac arrest or syncope
10 and they obviously survived a syncope episode, or
11 had a very strong family history of cardiac arrest.
12 So, now these patients were being evaluated with EP
13 studies looking at arrhythmogenicity and you can
14 see that by doing EP studies, inducible VT was only
15 27 percent of these cardiac arrest or syncope kids,
16 and none in those who had family history of cardiac
17 disease.

18 On the other hand, the thallium SPECT
19 study showed all of these guys who had syncope or
20 cardiac arrest actually had ischemia, and 3/8 with
21 the family history also had ischemia. Now you
22 would say, well, how do I know this is not--you
23 know, is it too sensitive; it may not be specific?
24 On the other hand, you are seeing more kids than
25 you would. They didn't have any symptoms; they

1 didn't arrest. And, the follow-up is very
2 interesting. All of these kids obviously had AICD
3 placed and were treated with verapamil and beta
4 blockers. You treat them medically and you also
5 have a backup. You know, these are kids. They may
6 not take their medication. Four out of the 15
7 patients with cardiac arrest had further episodes
8 on anti-ischemic therapy. Three of the 4 events
9 were temporally related to discontinuation of the
10 medication. The kids didn't take it.

11 How do we know the patient was going to
12 have an arrest? AICD fired which could capture it.
13 You know these three patients here, this is
14 one-year follow-up. One of the kids was playing
15 basketball and had sudden cardiac arrest. So, not
16 only were we right, we actually predicted it.

17 [Slide]

18 So, I want us to think about radiotracers
19 and what decision we are going to make regarding
20 research or clinical indication vis-a-vis
21 risk/benefit of radiation. Coming to the bread and
22 butter of our meeting here, how do I look at
23 radiotracers and how do I decide? How do I
24 translate an adult dose to a pediatric dose?

25 What did we do? What we did was simple.

1 In the 1980s we just dosed the thallium based on
2 the kid's weight. That is all we did. So, that is
3 one way to do it. The other way is to do it on
4 body surface area. Right?

5 Well, one interesting approach would be
6 why don't we just look at the relative dose based
7 on radiation exposure? That is, can we take a
8 millicurie administered to a child and decide that
9 dose based on the same absorbed radiation of 1 mCi
10 administered in adults, that is, the radiation
11 exposure translated into millicuries rather than
12 some body weight or body surface area?

13 [Slide]

14 Let me emphasize two points. One is what
15 I would like to do is whatever patient population I
16 am studying. As you know, no kid is going to
17 undergo nuclear study unless there is a real
18 diagnostic dilemma or question. Right? So, the
19 last thing I want to do is inject the radiotracer
20 in a kid and get non-diagnostic, poor quality
21 images because I didn't give enough dose. So, I
22 have wasted a dose. I don't have any information
23 or, worse yet, I don't have the right information
24 because the images were of poor quality. Okay?
25 That is critical.

1 The next question is everything is
2 risk/benefit, not just imaging. Forget about
3 nuclear, everything we talked about, everything is
4 risk/benefit ratio. That is part of medical
5 decision-making. So, hopefully, today and tomorrow
6 we are going to have to decide what is it that we
7 are talking about. I mean, obviously we should not
8 be studying kids unless they are going to be
9 benefiting from that technology. Therefore, we
10 have to put into perspective how much risk are we
11 willing to take based on that technique versus the
12 benefit.

13 [Slide]

14 What is different about
15 radiopharmaceuticals versus X-rays or CT? The
16 difference is that when you inject a
17 radiopharmaceutical it is not a total body
18 exposure; it is a non-homogeneous exposure because
19 these are targeted agents. Hopefully, we are
20 targeting the liver; we are targeting the heart.
21 That is the goal. If we just went equally
22 everywhere, then we would not be doing the right
23 thing. So, we are creating radiotracers to target
24 specific organs to do the right thing. If that is
25 what we are doing, therefore, you understand that

1 it is not one number. It is an uneven distribution
2 and each tracer has its own distribution.

3 [Slide]

4 How do we go about deciding what is
5 exposure? A couple of ways have been done. As you
6 know, one is to look at the total-body or
7 whole-body dose. That is the total energy
8 deposited in the body divided by the mass of the
9 body. This approach assumes a uniform whole-body
10 exposure to radiation. We just discussed that that
11 is not the case in nuclear medicine.

12 What is the other approach? Well, the
13 other approach is a very clever approach I think
14 which is the effective dose or the effective dose
15 equivalent. That is, you say, you know, here are
16 multiple organs, the top nine or ten most commonly
17 involved in the radiotracer you are using and you
18 use weighting factors and summing the individual
19 contributions of the single dose organ to come up
20 with a number. When you inject thallium or
21 rubidium or tetrofosmin or FDG, this is the body
22 exposure and these are the weighing factors. What
23 are weighting factors?

24 The tissue weighting factors we are going
25 to use for different organs--very nice in that each

1 of these account for fatal cancers or risk of
2 disease above the normal incidence per unit of
3 ionizing radiation for each organ system. Okay?
4 In essence, we are taking each organ system and we
5 are saying what is the potential risk and weighing
6 each and coming up with a number. I think it seems
7 to be the most logical thing to do, at least at the
8 present time.

9 [Slide]

10 Now you take that and you sum it up for
11 patients and it is going to give you some
12 tabulation. These are the weighting factors or the
13 risk that I just mentioned for each of these organ
14 systems. The remaining organs you can estimate to
15 be about 0.5.

16 [Slide]

17 Let's take a patient example. I just
18 picked an adult, 10 mCi FDG which is a
19 fluorodeoxyglucose. It is a PET agent that is
20 commonly used. Now you use the weighted factors
21 and the 10 mCi dose. This is the body distribution
22 and you come up with an effective dose for the
23 total body, which is unity. Right? If you add up
24 all these weighted, it should be 1 and it is 0.68.
25 Now you take that number and you say if 0.68 is my

1 effective dose I need to know what is the incidence
2 of fatal cancer per rem for that age group. We
3 have different age groups and we have the risks for
4 each age group.

5 [Slide]

6 These are the nominal probability
7 coefficients for stochastic effects. This is
8 detriment times 10
-4 per rem in ICLP. Just quickly,

9 I think it is an important thing to look at. Here
10 are the children. Fatal cancer is 8 times 10

-4

per

11 rem; non-fatal cancer, 1.6; severe hereditary
12 effects, 1.6; the total is 11.2.

13 Adults, you can see fatal cancer is 4;
14 total, 5.6. Geriatric--I didn't think over 50 is
15 geriatric but I am approaching geriatric age, I am
16 afraid--total cancer is 1 and fatal cancer is much
17 lower even compared to the rest of the population.

18 So, what is the point here? For children,
19 you can see that the risk is two to three times
20 greater than for adults--cancer or total. Okay?
21 For individuals over 50 years of age the risk is
22 one-fifth or one-tenth. So, you know, when we are
23 making decisions about radioisotopes you can say,
24 well, based on these we should, again, optimize the
25 dose and for this patient population, the so-called

1 geriatrics, who cares? Because we are really not
2 having much effect here.

3 [Slide]

4 Here is the calculation. We take that 10
5 mCi FDG for adult patients and we come up with a
6 number of 0.68 effective dose. We multiply that by
7 the fatal cancer rate, which is 4 times 10

-4 and we

8 come up with the probability. The probability is
9 what? It is 0.27 percent. As was brought up
10 before, we know that the natural incidence for
11 fatal cancer is 25 percent over someone's lifetime.
12 Right? So, now we say what is the added
13 incremental fatal risk of doing this procedure with
14 FDG? You say, well, it is 0.3.

15 Now, in kids I am going to make it very
16 simple. It is double. Right? It is 0.06. So,
17 all we are saying is that this is going to be
18 25.0-something, 24.06, 24.09 but that is the risk
19 for that procedure. Now we have to make a
20 decision, is this worth the procedure versus the
21 benefit? That is really what we are discussing
22 here.

23 [Slide]

24 So, NIH--and I am proud to have been there
25 and I consider the Radiation Safety Committee a

1 pretty bright group of individuals--have recently
2 changed their requirements for research. Perhaps
3 we should take guidance from this. As you know,
4 previous guidelines said organ dose--organ, not
5 total-body effective dose--should be 3 rem
6 quarterly or per injection or 5 rem annually. That
7 is what we have been doing all this time. They
8 have decided that, you know what, that is too
9 conservative and, therefore, for research subjects
10 at the NIH the total effective dose now is 5 rem
11 and that is a significant drop. The guidelines,
12 again, for pediatrics were to do one-tenth of the
13 dose. Now they are saying one-tenth of the dose of
14 the total effective which is much, much better.

15 So, just food for thought, I mean, we
16 don't have to reinvent the wheel. We can always
17 kind of look at how NIH came to this conclusion.
18 Perhaps we can take it from there and move forward.
19 Thank you very much.

20 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. If you ever
21 wondered what your classmates in medical school who
22 majored in physics as undergraduates did when they
23 got out of medical school, I think we now know!

24 [Laughter]

25 It is pretty overwhelming to some of the

1 rest of us! I wanted first of all to say that the
2 handout you received during this talk, reducing
3 radiation risk from computer tomograph for
4 pediatric and small adult patients, came from Dr.
5 Andrew Kang who is with the Center for Devices and
6 Radiological Health. Questions for the speakers?
7 Dr. Fink?

8 Q&A for the Speakers

9 DR. FINK: Just to try and put things in
10 perspective, I read a long time ago that air flight
11 at 35,000 ft gave you an exposure of about 0.01 rem
12 per hour. Is that still an accurate figure for air
13 flight?

14 DR. DILSIZIAN: I am not exactly sure
15 about the number but it is equivalent to about a
16 chest X-ray or so, yes, just going, say, from
17 Boston to California.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Nelson?

19 DR. NELSON: I guess I would suggest we
20 reserve radiation risk as its own particular
21 discussion. The question I would like to ask is
22 throughout the presentations at times I didn't get
23 a very clear sense about where in the development
24 of some of these agents you would need to use
25 children, as opposed to where you would be able to

1 get the answers from using adults. For example, if
2 the question is the accuracy of imaging at 1-2
3 mm--likely adult vessels that are 1-2 mm or in the
4 breakdown, for example, of a chelation compound
5 what is different about the milieu of the pediatric
6 patients' blood stream as opposed to adult blood
7 stream and clearance. I mean, what is it that we
8 need to use children for, not in terms of what we
9 can use it for diagnostically because, obviously,
10 that is very impressive, but what do we need to use
11 them for in terms of development of new products as
12 far as testing to get them to a point where they
13 can be used safely and effectively?

14 I didn't hear that specific question come
15 out. Because in research the principle is you use
16 the adult first if you don't need to use the child
17 to get the information. Once you have it, then you
18 can use it clinically. So, I am just curious both
19 in terms of imaging capabilities but also
20 metabolism and excretion for compounds such as the
21 chelated gadolinium compounds. What do you really
22 need to use kids for, for research?

23 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Geva?

24 DR. GEVA: I am not sure about the
25 radiopharmaceuticals but as far as, certainly, MRI

1 and echocardiography and perhaps CT, as well as in
2 the catheterization laboratory, I would say that as
3 a rule extrapolation of data from adults to
4 pediatrics is fraught with potential danger.

5 Just to give you an example, if you are
6 looking at gadolinium dosage and use of contrast
7 agents in MRI, there are considerations that come
8 into play that the adult imaging folks do not have
9 to contend with, such as small body size, signal to
10 noise ratio, fast heart rates and things of that
11 nature that all impact on what we do and the kind
12 of data that we get and the type of contrast agents
13 that we have to use.

14 DR. SABLE: I think I can just add from
15 the echo perspective. I do agree that the
16 indications are clearly a different issue. I think
17 there is some needed information for safety, not
18 because the adult data isn't very clear but because
19 some of the data needs to be obtained to make kind
20 of a segue into the pediatric community. I think
21 not having any pediatric studies definitely hurts
22 the perception that these drugs can be used at all
23 in pediatrics.

24 I think the main role I would think of in
25 studies for contrast echo would be to establish

1 minimal dosing guidelines that may be efficacious.
2 One study just randomly picked a dose between 20-40
3 percent the adult dose but it would be very
4 important to establish specific dosing that would
5 be acceptable. I think that is probably the main
6 role that I see.

7 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel?

8 DR. FOGEL: Yes, I think that with trying
9 to extrapolate adult data down to kids, I have to
10 agree with Tal that it is fraught with danger in
11 terms of being able to know exactly what you are
12 dealing with, especially with the small size. When
13 you inject, for example, gadolinium in a baby it
14 reaches the heart in, like, 2, 3, 4 seconds,
15 whereas in an adolescent or an adult it make take
16 10, 15 seconds before it gets there. There are all
17 these differences in kids versus adults and, as you
18 alluded to, metabolism. I think in kids we really
19 have to get a handle that we potentially don't have
20 if we try to extrapolate it from adults. So, I
21 would strongly recommend that children be studied.

22 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fost?

23 DR. FOST: It is on a different subject.
24 Are we still on this one? I wanted to change the
25 subject. So.

1 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Moore?

2 DR. MOORE: I would just take a little
3 different approach I guess, and that would be that
4 obviously there are limited resources and that we
5 do get an awful lot of information from the adult
6 studies that is applicable. But the specific areas
7 that probably vary quite dramatically, as I think
8 both the previous speakers hinted at, are the
9 smaller children and infants. In particular, I
10 think that extrapolation is a bit much. So, if one
11 had to focus one's resources in the pediatric
12 population for these agents, I would say that the
13 dramatic differences are down in the younger age
14 groups because of the difference in metabolism, the
15 faster heart rates in particular, and the smaller
16 body and image size that you need to detail that
17 makes dramatic differences.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Nelson?

19 DR. NELSON: Just as a clarifying question
20 so I understand, a lot of the need out here is in
21 terms of the ability to capture effective images
22 and to accomplish what you, indeed, want to get but
23 does that also translate into what I would consider
24 sort of basic metabolism issues? Do they break
25 down the gadolinium? Do they chelate and do they

1 disassociate any differently? If you know the GFR
2 of a neonate, do you really need to know what your
3 clearance of the drug is, etc.? That is very
4 different from imaging modalities related to heart
5 rate and, you know, when do you start turning on
6 the scanner, etc. I just want to get clear about
7 where the differences are. Is it in the imaging
8 areas or is it in the actual basic metabolism and
9 dosing?

10 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel?

11 DR. FOGEL: Well, I don't think we know
12 that. I mean, I don't think we have the data in
13 terms of metabolism and safety in kids to be able
14 to extrapolate that from adults. We have seen a
15 number of presentations today already that showed
16 that the cancer risk and other things are dependent
17 on the age at which you are actually doing the
18 study. I mean, we don't know. If we are injecting
19 gadolinium in kids how do we know that when they
20 are age 40 that those people who had that long-term
21 effect many, many years ago are all of a sudden
22 going to start turning up with cancer of some organ
23 system? The fact that we don't know this, and that
24 we don't know what the long-term effects are, and
25 we don't have as much of a handle on the metabolism

1 and how the body handles gadolinium or other
2 contrast agents make it important that we, one,
3 start doing the testing now; two, we start making a
4 log of the people we are testing; and, three,
5 hopefully in the future we will be able to get
6 follow-up studies 10, 15, 20 years down the road to
7 be able to say, yes, we did this kid a service or
8 maybe we did the kid a disservice by doing it. I
9 don't know.

10 DR. CHESNEY: Let's see, Dr. Sable, Dr.
11 Moore, Dr. Geva and Dr. Siegel.

12 DR. SABLE: I think it is tempting to
13 start to separate out the device from the agent
14 but, especially with ultrasound, you really can't
15 because the agent reacts to the ultrasound and in
16 children, especially small infants, the
17 transmission is closer to the chest and you are
18 using different frequency transducers so it is
19 almost impossible to separate out the device
20 because the device determines the actual properties
21 of the agents and they could be different with
22 different types of devices and different heart
23 rates. So, it is all kind of intertwined together.

24 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

25 DR. SIEGEL: With ionated or contrast

1 agents there is a lot of experience out there so,
2 to address your first question, is there a need for
3 doing this in children per se, if we look at the
4 reactions to contrast agents for CT, the reaction
5 types are different. In adults they are more
6 severe type of reactions; in children they are
7 usually milder or intermediate. That is important
8 if you are going to talk to a parent and say we are
9 giving a contrast agent but in children we will
10 expect this, and you can tell them that the
11 reactions will be minimal rather than that there is
12 a great risk that you are going to have some type
13 of severe reaction. So, I think based on that,
14 there is a need to look at children.

15 As far as your second one goes on
16 metabolism, I believe even with the contrast agents
17 for CT we are still not sure at this point why it
18 happens. We think there are obviously two types of
19 reactions, either direct drug toxicity or something
20 due to their idiosyncratic reaction. I am not sure
21 we will ever be able to work that out but I think
22 it is important to know what the risk is in
23 children per se and, based on that previous
24 evidence, it does differ.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Moore?

1 DR. MOORE: I would just make the argument
2 that I think there are precedents set in other
3 pharmacotherapeutic areas where the metabolism and
4 response in small children is different, and I
5 would be quite concerned, particularly with some of
6 the new MRI agents and the blood pool agents that
7 are going to spend a lot of time in the circulation
8 and are cleared by a variety of mechanisms
9 including hepatic mechanisms, that their response
10 may be different to the younger age group, and
11 those probably should be looked at a priori as
12 opposed to after the fact.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Geva?

14 DR. GEVA: I would just make a distinction
15 between the metabolism and the behavior of
16 gadolinium agents. There is actually a fair body
17 of knowledge, including pediatrics and including
18 infants. That literature goes back to the late
19 '80s and early '90s. But what is unique and hasn't
20 been discussed in great detail is the clinical
21 indications. If there is any discussion about
22 labeling for use of these contrast agents for
23 specific diagnostic indications, then there are
24 gaps in knowledge. Otherwise, gadolinium is being
25 used or has been used on a large scale for many

1 years for known cardiac indications and information
2 can be used from that experience.

3 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fost, Dr. Gorman and
4 then Dr. D'Agostino.

5 DR. FOST: This is directed to anybody in
6 the room, the experts, the FDA or anyone else who
7 can answer. How close are we to nanotechnology
8 becoming part of this whole question--devices,
9 coding of devices, drug delivery devices? My
10 understanding is that the EPA for example is still
11 stuck in thinking of a chemical as a chemical. It
12 is benzine and we have rules about that, and the
13 notion that it might be in a much smaller particle
14 size and different format has not yet penetrated.
15 The developmental effects of these devices or
16 particles might be, obviously, much more worrisome
17 for children than for elderly adults. What does
18 anybody know about that? Is anybody yet
19 manufacturing things? Is it in the pipeline? Is
20 it a year away or ten years away? And, how will we
21 react to that? That skips the question of whether
22 you would want different studies. I think you
23 would have to have very different studies for
24 developmental studies for children than adults in
25 the early phases of that. Does anybody know

1 anything about that?

2 DR. CHESNEY: Nanotechnology for our
3 experts? Dr. Fogel?

4 DR. FOGEL: I have read a little bit about
5 it in terms of reviews and my understanding, both
6 from a medical standpoint as well as an
7 electronic/technology standpoint, is that that is
8 like 10, 15 years down the road at a minimum,
9 although they are making large advances every
10 single day and I will probably have to eat my words
11 in 5 years. But I think at least the estimates
12 from the people who are really into it are that it
13 is at least 10, 15 years down the road before we
14 see anything.

15 DR. CHESNEY: Any other consultant want to
16 speak to that issue? Dr. Gorman?

17 DR. LOEWKE: Dr. Chesney, I am sorry, I
18 wanted to follow up on the last topic. Before we
19 get too far away from it I just wanted to ask a
20 question. Most of the comments about extrapolation
21 appear to be from a safety standpoint and I was
22 wondering how you feel about efficacy from the
23 adult population and extrapolating that to the
24 pediatric population.

25 DR. GEVA: I think there is an easy

1 answer. I think it is a big no-no. I think you
2 simply cannot do that. It is just a different
3 animal.

4 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel?

5 DR. FOGEL: Yes, I mean I think we are,
6 one, dealing with different disease processes; two,
7 we are dealing, as we all mentioned before, with
8 kids who are very small, with very tiny blood
9 vessels and that can make a real big difference,
10 and I don't think you can extrapolate one from the
11 other.

12 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Sable and Dr. Siegel.

13 DR. SABLE: I would agree with those
14 comments. There may be some diseases that have a
15 few exceptions--adolescents with heart transplants
16 versus adults. But I think the vast majority of
17 the diseases we do see in pediatric cardiology are
18 different though there are some that have enough of
19 an overlap that would be a starting point to use
20 adult studies.

21 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

22 DR. SIEGEL: I am going to agree with the
23 rest of the panel. Children are different. Their
24 heart rates are faster. They are not going to
25 cooperate. They can't hold their breath,

1 particularly if we are talking under five or six.
2 They have less fat. So, you can't really
3 extrapolate the efficacy from the adult studies. I
4 think when you get to the adolescent population you
5 probably can but in the younger population it is
6 going to be very difficult.

7 DR. CHESNEY: On the same issue? Dr.
8 Danford?

9 DR. DANFORD: We are going to be asked to
10 discuss what specific kinds of heart lesions might
11 be special categories that warrant special
12 investigation. I am going to throw that out for
13 the panel of experts but I am going to ask you
14 about a specific one, and that is shunt lesions and
15 do you find that you need to dose your contrast
16 material differently for any of these modalities in
17 the setting of a shunt where your contrast might go
18 places that you don't necessarily want it right
19 away?

20 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

21 DR. SIEGEL: Well, for CT the dosing will
22 not change with the lesion. We have a set
23 technique and that is what we use. What might
24 change is the timing of the study, whether I do it
25 during an earlier arterial phase or perhaps later

1 in a venous phase, or trying to do just one phase
2 if it is possible. But we use a very standard
3 dose.

4 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel?

5 DR. FOGEL: When we inject gadolinium what
6 we do is we actually watch the gadolinium flow
7 through the body before we put our foot on the
8 pedal, if you will, to start the imaging for freeze
9 frame or, if it is time resolved gadolinium we
10 always have basically our imaging so we can tell
11 where the opacification is going to happen and then
12 start the imaging. So, in terms of not seeing
13 things when we want to because of the shunt itself,
14 we can time exactly when we start the imaging to
15 see when we want to actually grab that freeze frame
16 to do it.

17 I have to say that in all the gadolinium
18 studies that we have done, even those with shunt
19 lesions, we have never really had a problem in
20 terms of opacification. Now, if we had studies
21 that were done that would decrease the dose and
22 keep ratcheting down the dose to its minimum
23 effective dose to decrease whatever safety issues
24 there might be, then, yes, I think that we might
25 have to take into account shunt lesions versus

1 non-shunt lesions. But at the doses that we are
2 giving, at least with MRI gadolinium, we don't
3 really see any difference in terms of
4 opacification.

5 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Sable?

6 DR. SABLE: With echo contrast there is
7 absolutely no data. Theoretically, if you are
8 trying to light up the left ventricle, if you had a
9 right to left shunt, you may actually have to use
10 less but it obviously depends on where the shunt is
11 and the size of the shunt. It would be an
12 interesting thing to study but since all the
13 studies are done on opacification of patients
14 without shunts there really is no precedent for
15 even trying to answer the question accurately.

16 DR. CHESNEY: Same subject or a different
17 one?

18 DR. NELSON: The same one.

19 DR. CHESNEY: Go ahead, Dr. Nelson.

20 DR. NELSON: I am trying to figure out why
21 I am confused, and it may be because I am a simple
22 critical care medicine doctor.

23 [Laughter]

24 I mean, if a company hands me a catheter I
25 decide if I am going to be able to stick it in a

1 vessel or not as long as they tell me the catheter
2 is safe. And, I am trying to figure out what is it
3 that we are going to ask--since ultimately I am
4 assuming that this kind of conversation would find
5 its way into written requests, etc.--what is it
6 that we are going to ask the sponsor to do versus
7 what it is we are going to then do with whatever
8 tool they give us.

9 So, it is unclear to me if what we would
10 want them to have to do in order to fulfill the
11 requirement of the written request is to
12 demonstrate that it is better to image this lesion
13 doing it this way versus that way, using all the
14 different modalities, and the like, that have been
15 beautifully demonstrated. It is clear that you
16 can't be a cardiologist unless you have very good
17 computer skills in imaging, and the like. So, it
18 is unclear to me that you would expect them to do
19 that as opposed to give you tools that are safe,
20 that have been demonstrated that you can put into
21 someone at a certain dose. Then, from there, it is
22 up to the field to then do those kinds of studies.

23 So, that is where I am getting a little
24 bit confused about a discussion of safety versus
25 efficacy. It is not that it doesn't have to be

1 done but in my mind it is a question of who does
2 what. What do you expect to be done in the
3 development of the product before the trials are
4 done to show whether it is better to do it by
5 contrast echo versus MRI or combination modalities,
6 etc.? It is not clear to me that that would be
7 part of the actual agent development program.

8 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Hudak?

9 DR. HUDAK: I am glad you said that
10 because I am just a simple neonatologist and I am
11 having the same confusion. I mean, you are the
12 experts. You have brought all these techniques
13 forward. You showed marvelous pictures. You have
14 shown us lots of different ways that these methods
15 sort of amplify the diagnostic abilities and
16 amplify your physiological understanding of
17 different situations. So, in terms of efficacy I
18 have the same confusion. I mean, you are the
19 experts; you know if this works or not; you know if
20 you are seeing what you want to see; and you are
21 the ones really to tell us. I don't know that
22 there is a role for requesting studies that
23 demonstrate efficacy.

24 With respect to the echo, I have one
25 particular question and that is what sort of a time

1 window do you have after giving the injection to be
2 able to conduct your study?

3 DR. SABLE: I will answer your second
4 specific question and then comment on your first
5 comment. There have been several adult studies
6 looking at this. If you do a bolus injection you
7 probably have 5-7 minutes. So, if you are doing a
8 stress study you would probably give 2 boluses. I
9 didn't show this in my slides but I have several
10 slides on this topic. If you do a continuous
11 infusion with a very low dose you can probably do
12 it for 20 or 30 minutes. A typical echo without
13 exercise, just looking at functional wall motion,
14 probably can be done in 10 minutes. So, a single
15 bolus--the goal of it is to last the length of the
16 study.

17 In terms of your first question and
18 comment, I think echo is much more immature in
19 terms of how contrast echo has been used in
20 children than the other modalities here. So, from
21 my own field I would make a plea that we definitely
22 do need help in trying to get some pediatric
23 studies off the ground looking at efficacy.

24 DR. HUDAK: I guess with regard to that I
25 am not sure what the role of the FDA or this

1 committee is with respect to that issue. I mean, I
2 think that the way these technologies have
3 progressed--I mean, they are out of the box and
4 going forward before agencies like this even get a
5 chance to get a handle on what is going on.

6 With regard to the other issue, the safety
7 issue, I couldn't agree more with the safety
8 concerns. I think, again, the critical issue, as
9 Dr. Fost suggested, are the things that we are not
10 going to necessarily know for years to half a
11 lifetime. I think that certainly with any of these
12 new agents or new technologies or sonicating funny
13 bubbles in the blood and in the organs, one needs
14 to carefully consider what registries or long-term
15 follow-up one needs to establish on these patients
16 to have some sort of mechanism to see exactly what
17 happens to these patients. It is certainly not
18 going to be a randomized, controlled study but I
19 think that, you know, 20 years from now we
20 certainly want to know if there are any major
21 complications from some of these techniques.

22 DR. CHESNEY: Can I just ask--and I don't
23 know how good an analogy this is but we have been
24 using antibiotics for years and not knowing dosing;
25 not knowing really precise efficacy. We knew they

1 worked in adults. We extrapolated to children. We
2 didn't know about the metabolism. And, I think
3 that is what I am hearing from our colleagues here,
4 which is that maybe they would get better pictures
5 if they had a different concentration of the drug
6 or understood its metabolism better. Dr. Fogel?

7 DR. FOGEL: I am just a simple
8 cardiologist; let me say that.

9 [Laughter]

10 For me, I think that when one looks at a
11 drug one not only has to consider--I keep getting
12 the sense that a lot of people are trying to
13 separate the efficacy and the safety. We have
14 always been taught, you know, that it is a
15 risk/benefit. For example, we may be using 0.1
16 mM/kg in kids and seeing that things are fine but
17 how do I know that with 0.5 mM/kg I couldn't see
18 something just as fine. You know, in general,
19 although it is not a general rule, one thinks that
20 the lower the dose you give the better the safety
21 profile of the drug would be, and that is not
22 necessarily the case in every single drug but in a
23 substantial portion of the drugs that are out there
24 you would think that common sense would tell you
25 that that would be better.

1 So, for me, I would want to see, one,
2 clinical trials, controlled clinical trials not
3 open-label Phase IV reporting, rigorous controlled
4 clinical trials looking at various doses and dose
5 response, and then safety and then having a log of
6 patients who are getting it and, hopefully they
7 would consent to it to be able to follow them up in
8 10 years.

9 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Loewke?

10 DR. LOEWKE: I agree. We definitely look
11 at things from a risk/benefit perspective and we
12 look at the safety of the product and the efficacy
13 of the product in the patient population. Much of
14 what we are talking about here, and the drugs that
15 are being used, and for the purposes for which they
16 are being used are not approved in kids. So, we
17 don't have knowledge that these products, when used
18 in kids, would give us the right information to go
19 forward with. We don't have that information and
20 that is why we are also talking about efficacy
21 here.

22 If you talk about extrapolation and
23 extrapolating efficacy data from adults to kids, we
24 stated that then you could use the adult data as
25 your basis for efficacy to support efficacy in kids

1 and then you would do additional studies,
2 pharmacokinetic studies and safety studies in
3 pediatrics. But here I am hearing, if I am
4 correct, that you feel we need to pursue efficacy
5 as well as safety in the pediatric population.

6 DR. CHESNEY: Can I just make a comment?
7 Is it safe to say that efficacy in your world is a
8 better image? Is that a fair statement or not?
9 What is efficacy as you see it? Dr. Siegel?

10 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I don't think efficacy
11 is a better image. We would love to have that.
12 But is it an image that provides useful clinical
13 information? Does it get it right? Is it
14 accurate? Can you make a diagnosis with it? That
15 is efficacy. I mean, is it an accurate imaging
16 test, whatever we use it for--for diagnosis or
17 improving patient management? We like pretty
18 pictures. Of course, we would like them to look
19 better but when we are talking about efficacy I
20 think that is it. Safety is obviously its own
21 issue.

22 I am not sure where dose is falling into,
23 if it is safety or if it is for efficacy to get
24 prettier pictures. But I think we all work under
25 the assumption that less is better. If we can give

1 less contrast, that would be better for the
2 patient, although we don't know that and we really
3 don't know what dose works out there and what the
4 risk factors are. When we report the adverse
5 reactions we never say really what the dose was
6 that was given. We presume it was just a standard
7 dose. So, dosing would be important, if we could
8 have a study that would say at different doses we
9 get different outcomes or reactions--safety; and
10 also different diagnostic quality.

11 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. I think that is
12 similar for almost every drug we use, the lower the
13 dose, the better. In my world of antibiotics if
14 you give less, wouldn't that be better in the long
15 run? Dr. D'Agostino and then Dr. Sable.

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: It would help me greatly,
17 and I also am simple-minded--it would help me
18 greatly if I could have some discussion from the
19 experts on what is, in fact, the indication. We
20 have been told by the FDA there are four
21 indications that they are interested in--structure
22 delineation, disease detection,
23 functional/physiological assessment and diagnostic.
24 Like, in the MRI it seemed like you could do
25 everything. In the CT it seemed like it was only

1 diagnostic. It would help me very much when we
2 come to these questions if I sort of knew what
3 these were aiming at, and what is it that this
4 population should look like, what the sample should
5 look like. Is that reasonable to ask of the
6 speakers, if they could just sort of rattle off
7 what they think their modalities are aiming at?

8 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Loewke?

9 DR. LOEWKE: I think that is one of the
10 major questions to the panel for the discussion
11 that we have planned.

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, the speakers didn't
13 necessarily present their material in that way. If
14 we could start having the speakers tell us what
15 they think is going on, then I think we could agree
16 or disagree with them. I mean, they use quite
17 different vocabulary.

18 DR. CHESNEY: Did you want to propose a
19 vocabulary that we should ask them to use?

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, we have been given
21 the vocabulary by the FDA and the speakers didn't
22 necessarily use that vocabulary. So, if you could
23 just rattle off, each of the speakers saying is it
24 a diagnostic tool that they have; is it a
25 structural delineation tool that they have?

1 DR. LOEWKE: It may vary depending on the
2 population you are studying, what your endpoints
3 would be and what type of indication a manufacturer
4 would seek. So, I think if we have our discussion
5 about what populations you feel need additional
6 study for the drug classes some of that is going to
7 come out as we go through the questions tomorrow.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Why do you not want to
9 have the speakers tell us what they think--is there
10 any reason?

11 DR. LOEWKE: Time-wise--

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I am talking about
13 something that would take two minutes at most on
14 the part of the speakers. I mean, the one for CT
15 said it is for diagnostics. Does that exclude
16 others? It would help us I think in terms of
17 answering the questions.

18 DR. CHESNEY: As long as it only takes two
19 minutes for each speaker and each speaker
20 understands what you are asking for because I am
21 not quite sure I do. But if you all are clear,
22 then let's go ahead.

23 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The FDA said there are
24 four indications. I am not asking something
25 profound. The FDA said there are four indications,

1 structural delineation, disease assessment,
2 functional assessment, diagnostic. When Dr. Fogel
3 made his presentation he chose to use the
4 words--let me see if I can fish it out--anatomy,
5 blood flow, tissue characteristics. Are they all
6 structural? Are they different? I mean, it is a
7 different vocabulary.

8 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Geva, Tom has singled
9 you out.

10 DR. GEVA: I think it is actually quite
11 complicated and perhaps one can differentiate
12 between an outcome variable for a trial as opposed
13 to what is clinical reality. In clinical reality I
14 think that in most cases what we are being asked to
15 do is to evaluate a set of clinical questions and
16 it depends on the imaging modality that you are
17 using, but it is rare to really draw these concrete
18 boundaries between structure, anatomy--this is
19 somewhat artificial.

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But we are asked to
21 design or help them design clinical trials so you
22 are going to have to do that.

23 DR. GEVA: Exactly, I agree. As I said,
24 it is useful perhaps to distinguish between
25 defining endpoints for clinical trials and to try

1 and formulate the indications for the use of
2 specific contrast agents sort of in an
3 all-inclusive fashion. I do think that we need to
4 make that effort and one of my hopes for all of
5 these discussions is to be able to come to a
6 conclusion about indications for use of, let's say,
7 contrast agents in pediatric cardiac imaging.

8 DR. CHESNEY: I think maybe Dr. Loewke was
9 referring to this, that maybe this is something we
10 should address in the morning with respect to
11 specific endpoints, specific studies, specific
12 conditions and so on, whereas now I think we are
13 more asking questions of the presentations that
14 were given, although Dr. D'Agostino's is a broader
15 question. Dr. Loewke, did you want to comment? I
16 have a whole list of questions still here that
17 people are asking.

18 DR. LOEWKE: I agree. I think, as we talk
19 more about the populations that need additional
20 study and what endpoints you would recommend, we
21 will be able to figure out from that what types of
22 indications could be sought based on the population
23 studies and the clinical value of the information
24 you are going to obtain.

25 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Why wouldn't you ask the

1 question the other way around? If you want
2 structural delineation, then what type of
3 population and what type of study would you run, as
4 opposed to a diffuse question--well, here is a
5 population, what kind of indication do I want? Why
6 aren't you addressing it the other way around?

7 DR. LOEWKE: We are trying to assess how
8 these products are being used out there, and that
9 is the information--

10 DR. D'AGOSTINO: That is what I am asking,
11 how are they being used, and then that will tell us
12 how to, hopefully, put studies together.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Can we tackle this long list
14 here? I have Sable, Ebert, Fogel, Nelson, Fink,
15 Moore. So, Dr. Sable, you are first on the list.

16 DR. SABLE: In terms to referring to his
17 comment or just previous questions?

18 [Laughter]

19 DR. CHESNEY: Whatever!

20 DR. SABLE: I just wanted to add one thing
21 to the efficacy/safety issue. In many cases we
22 move from one modality to the other as we get
23 better at them. If echo is the least invasive and
24 safest thing to do, if we find new reasons to do
25 echo it may lead to safer management of our

1 patients overall. So, I think, again, it is almost
2 impossible to separate safety and efficacy because
3 we are really trying to do both with everything we
4 do. If I come up with new ways of keeping kids out
5 of the cath lab, if Dr. Moore comes up with ways
6 for keeping patients out of the operating room,
7 then we have achieved both and I don't see any way
8 to separate them.

9 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Ebert?

10 DR. EBERT: I don't want to belabor the
11 point on dosing but I would like perhaps some of
12 the experts to address the issue of dose ranging
13 and how well that has really been established in
14 adults. We are talking about dose ranging of these
15 agents in pediatrics but my impression from some of
16 the presentations is that we may not even have the
17 dose ranging established for these agents in the
18 adult population. There was some mention of
19 different infusion rates for example, but there may
20 be some benefits of trying to do this in adults so
21 it is not an extrapolation per se but if we can
22 show that this is a relatively flat dose-response
23 relationship or a steeper curve, does that give us
24 some information in the pediatric population?

25 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Dilsizian?

1 DR. DILSIZIAN: I can answer that from the
2 nuclear perspective. For example, if you take a
3 traditional thallium stress study and go back to
4 the literature, the usual dose of injection is 2
5 mCi for adults, but the range is up to 5 mCi. With
6 time it has gone up to 3 mCi, 3.5 mCi. Now we
7 double the dose and the reason for that is,
8 obviously, the quality of the images or maybe the
9 obesity population. Maybe the weight change also
10 dictates the dose. But we have a range and the
11 range is pretty large. Also, even with technetium
12 perfusion tracers, although the package insert will
13 say 8 mCi at rest and 22 mCi with stress, if the
14 patient is large we can give up to 30, 35, 40 mCi.
15 So, we do have a range.

16 How do we decide that? Well, it has been
17 more anecdotal. It hasn't been a series of
18 patients, for example, with 20, to 30, to 40 to
19 say, you know, well, if you are above 100 kg, which
20 is what I do in my lab now--I say above 100 kg I
21 want to do two large dose technetium studies
22 because in my experience that is what is shown.
23 But no one has shown that 100 kg is the cutting
24 edge. Maybe you would like to have that type of
25 study, maybe some dose escalation with some

1 methodology to say, well, what is the optimum dose
2 and what is the range.

3 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel, Dr. Nelson, Dr.
4 Fink and Dr. Moore.

5 DR. FOGEL: At least with the
6 gadolinium--and I have to say I am not as familiar
7 with the adult dose ranging trials and I don't even
8 know if there were any--I know in children, for
9 example, when not as much gadolinium got in as was
10 intended we have had less opacification and less
11 diagnostic imaging than we would like. I would
12 personally like to know what the minimum dosage
13 would be in the various age ranges that I could use
14 to get a diagnostic study but I have to say, from
15 an anecdotal standpoint, there must be some dose
16 response and it is probably steep in the small dose
17 ranges and that is where I want to be.

18 DR. CHESNEY: I think this is fascinating.
19 I am glad you brought this to us because I think
20 most of us just assumed that this had all been
21 worked out; you know exactly what you are giving
22 and why; and when we send a patient down for an
23 X-ray it is guaranteed safe and effective, and now
24 we are discovering that it has never been done.
25 This is very interesting--at least in children.

1 Dr. Nelson?

2 DR. NELSON: I would like to change the
3 topic to one that I notice isn't on our questions
4 for tomorrow but it might become a part of the
5 discussion of CT scans and the nuclear area, and
6 that is the radiation risk that was mentioned by a
7 couple of speakers.

8 I guess my question is to what extent,
9 other than the one study that was quoted which I
10 have not looked at, to what extent are a lot of the
11 figures about radiation risk extrapolated based on
12 a linear theory of risk? I will say that at least
13 in my institution we have deviated from that and
14 have, in one case, approved up to 2 rem on a SPECT
15 scan for a non-therapeutic, non-direct benefit
16 procedure on the argument that there is, in fact,
17 no documented risk of any radiation and that most
18 of this is all just linear extrapolation. Except
19 for that one study, which I would have to look at
20 and see where that would fit in with all the data,
21 some of the other studies that have looked at
22 epidemiology have shown no evidence of radiation
23 risk at low levels. So, we concluded in looking at
24 it that one couldn't say there was any risk below 5
25 rem and then felt that under those circumstances it

1 might be appropriate to go forward.

2 So, I just put that on the table because 5
3 rem strikes me as an exceedingly low number if, in
4 fact, you are going to be doing studies that are
5 outside of the potential for benefit. Now, if you
6 are doing studies under that rubric you are not as
7 limited to the risk, thinking of the IRB
8 categories, but I just wanted to get that on the
9 table to have some conversation about that, whether
10 that will be a backdrop for discussions of those
11 two development plans tomorrow or not.

12 DR. DILSIZIAN: I am glad you brought this
13 up. Obviously, that was my conclusion in that that
14 is very low. If you look at even PET radiotracers
15 with short half-lives, if you look at the body
16 distribution even in research in kids to make some
17 new diagnostic metabolic finding in cardiomyopathy,
18 we are not allowed to if we follow the 0.5 rem
19 rule. So, we need to, in essence, come up with a
20 better endpoint. I agree.

21 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fink, Dr. Moore and Dr.
22 Siegel.

23 DR. FINK: Yes, as the discussion
24 progresses I guess one of the questions that occurs
25 to me is have we done our homework? We don't have

1 a lot of background data and if we are going to
2 study these agents in kids, don't we really need
3 some of the background data? Particularly in the
4 imaging field it would seem that this is an arena
5 that is particularly well suited to going back to
6 animal models; that animal models could answer many
7 of the technical questions in terms of dye dosage.
8 You have a range of different sizes you can look
9 at; different heart rates. You can even answer
10 some of the questions of pulmonary capillary
11 toxicity to particulates. You can put in
12 catheters. You can measure minimal changes in
13 oxygenation. And, should we be discussing human
14 studies and using children as guinea pigs when we
15 have guinea pigs?

16 DR. CHESNEY: I am going to think that was
17 rhetorical.

18 [Laughter]

19 Point well taken. Drs. Moore, Siegel and
20 Gorman.

21 DR. MOORE: Just a follow-up to the
22 radiation comment, that is the one thing I think
23 you do have to keep in perspective with these
24 patients is that these procedures are repetitive
25 diagnostic follow-up procedures on these patients.

1 So, the exposures you are talking about acutely
2 certainly are relevant but many of these patients
3 start in infancy and continue throughout their life
4 and throughout their adult life to go ahead and
5 accumulate these radiation exposures. So, I think
6 that just needs to be considered in that particular
7 issue with this patient category. It is very
8 different than some other areas.

9 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

10 DR. SIEGEL: To respond to a few of the
11 points, first of all, dose. The dose that I stated
12 was 2 mL/kg. We use that; we know that it is safe.
13 I mean, the contrast agents are sort of maturing
14 and I think it is an issue of the safety there; we
15 have been there. But when it comes to dose, that
16 is an area that can be investigated. CT has much
17 better resolution. That is why we like it. We get
18 thinner sections; we are able to see more anatomy.
19 We should be able to do less in the way of dose and
20 volume. I do but I am one person and it works if I
21 get down to 1 mL/kg. I know it does. I can't
22 necessarily get in the full volume but I can't
23 prove that to anybody unless we do the research
24 with that.

25 Let me just get to the animal models and I

1 will go back to radiation. We are using animal
2 models actually. We are doing research now on
3 animal models that are closer to adults I think,
4 looking at the amount of contrast we need to get a
5 diagnostic examination--the amount of the
6 concentration that I talked about, all the
7 parameters. I have looked at the issue of doing
8 this also on animals that would be similar to
9 infants. It is difficult. Of course, doing animal
10 research is even becoming more difficult than doing
11 human research so nothing sounds that easy in this
12 world. But I think if we can get the support out
13 there, that is what we need to be able to do, to
14 get back to the basics and show it there.

15 Radiation dose--most of the radiation dose
16 that we are talking about with CT, this being, you
17 know, a new use for CT now, a lot of it is going
18 back to the atomic bomb and, you know, doing this
19 extrapolation. We have no data on CT and we are
20 talking about different types of, you know
21 radiation and different exposure times and
22 different intensities in any one moment in time.
23 So, there is a lot of work to be done out there to
24 look at this dose factor, this radiation dose
25 factor and then the diagnostic or efficacy ability.

1 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel and then Dr.
2 Gorman.

3 DR. FOGEL: In terms of the
4 radiopharmaceuticals and the radiation exposure, I
5 guess I am not 100 percent clear that I am totally
6 sanguine with the notion of the effective dose and
7 tissue weighting factor. I guess if you read the
8 definition correctly it takes into account fatal
9 cancers and the risk of hereditary disease. So,
10 that means that non-fatal cancers, ones that we
11 have 90 percent cure rates for, are not taken into
12 account when we look at the total effective dose.
13 So, I guess I am wondering doesn't that minimize
14 what the risk is? What if it induces cancers that
15 have a 90 percent cure rate and that doesn't count
16 in the total effective dose? What if the radiation
17 induces cardiomyopathy in children? That doesn't
18 get factored into this total effective dose. So, I
19 guess I am not 100 percent happy with using total
20 effective dose as a number by which one can then
21 hang their hat on, saying this is a safe dose or
22 this is not a safe dose. I am wondering if there
23 is any comment.

24 DR. CHESNEY: Not this late in the
25 day--hold back until tomorrow morning! Dr. Gorman,

1 and we do have two speakers for our open public
2 hearing today--three? I am sorry.

3 DR. GORMAN: One of the issues that is
4 becoming increasingly clear to me as I have
5 listened to you talk is that we have at least three
6 different technologies and at least three different
7 maturities of the contrast agents we are talking
8 about. I think when we talk about ionizing
9 radiation, whether the cath lab or CT, we have a
10 lot of information. When we go to the MRI we have
11 less and when we go to echocardiography we have
12 even less. I would like our experts to postulate,
13 looking into the future, is there going to be
14 enhancement of the technology of the device or
15 enhancement of the contrast agents that are going
16 to lead to increasing diagnostic ability of your
17 technology?

18 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Sable?

19 DR. SABLE: I think with regard to
20 ultrasound it is probably going to be both but
21 probably more with the agents themselves as we
22 begin to think about therapeutic ultrasound. As I
23 said in my talk, I think the biggest gap is between
24 volume and use of contrast. Pretty much every
25 catheterization uses contrast and most MRIs and all

1 CTs use contrast, and echo. We are using it in
2 zero percent of our studies; we probably should be
3 using it in some number far greater than that.
4 But, clearly, the agents have to get a little bit
5 better. The machines are pretty much there for us
6 to use it in their current state but the potential
7 to go much further is certainly there.

8 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel?

9 DR. FOGEL: I think with gadolinium
10 agents, just like echo, it is probably both, again,
11 more weighted towards the agent itself. I am
12 thinking more along the lines of the blood pool
13 agents and molecular imaging. I would also have to
14 say that with 3 tesla machines coming on line and
15 with the software always becoming better and faster
16 scans we will be able to do more and more with the
17 agents we already have and, hopefully, more and
18 more with the agents that are coming.

19 DR. GORMAN: When you talk about
20 increasing the magnetic strength of the coil, what
21 does that do for you? Does that give you increased
22 resolution or increased speed or both?

23 DR. FOGEL: Both.

24 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel?

25 DR. SIEGEL: As you stated, the CT is more

1 mature so I think the advances we will see there
2 will be more in the device, basically how fast we
3 can give it and the time to start scan. The only
4 thing in the contrast agents, as I mentioned, might
5 be the concentration. It is already out there, the
6 400 mg of iodine. The question is can we change
7 the viscosity. Most of the advancements at this
8 point will be in the new technology that is coming
9 out in the device.

10 DR. CHESNEY: Yes?

11 DR. LOEWKE: Dr. Chesney, can I ask a
12 question? As you mentioned, many of these
13 modalities can be used without the contrast agent.
14 As Dr. Siegel pointed out, she is not doing cardiac
15 CT unless she is using a contrast agent. I would
16 like to know, in your routine clinical practices
17 for the patients you see, do you do non-contrast
18 images? They are not effective and then you move
19 on to contrast? Do you automatically start with
20 contrast enhanced images? Then, and I don't know
21 if you can do this, what is the first-line
22 diagnostic? Is it ultrasound and if ultrasound
23 doesn't give you the answer do you go to MR? Is
24 there a hierarchy or a path you follow? And, are
25 there certain patient populations where, if this is

1 non-diagnostic, you move to this test, if that is
2 not diagnostic--if you could give some input.

3 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Sable?

4 DR. SABLE: In our practice and I think
5 most pediatric cardiology practices ultrasound is
6 definitely the first-line of imaging modalities.
7 Then you kind of take your pick as to what comes
8 next.

9 DR. LOEWKE: That is non-contrast?

10 DR. SABLE: In our practice we don't use
11 contrast yet. As I said, there is one group out
12 there--a few places are using it a little bit but
13 there is only one group that has done enough to
14 publish. So, unlike all my other colleagues, we
15 would almost never--we are thinking about starting
16 a contrast program but we haven't done so yet.
17 There is a small percentage of our patients that we
18 think clearly would benefit from contrast echo.
19 Those patients are now getting sent to MRI, CT or
20 angiography. So.

21 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Siegel and Dr. Fogel.

22 DR. SIEGEL: As far as non-contrast goes,
23 we don't use it. If you are doing cardiac it
24 really is contrast. There will be an occasional
25 exception. If you are looking for calcification

1 you might do it but the contrast resolution is so
2 poor that all you are doing is wasting radiation.
3 In that instance we will go for the contrast
4 enhanced because of that issue.

5 As far as first-line of imaging, I totally
6 agree that if it is cardiac or intracardiac related
7 we will be using echo. But our approach if it is
8 extracardiac where we are wondering about
9 mediastinal great vessels is, if there is a
10 vascular ring or abnormal arch, then we are going
11 to CT. So, we sort of will do stratification based
12 on the lesion that we are interested in.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Fogel and then Dr. Geva.

14 DR. FOGEL: In terms of MRI and contrast
15 versus non-contrast, we actually view contrast as
16 an adjunct to the non-contrast images. We will
17 always get the non-contrast images first unless we
18 are doing viability and perfusion, in which case we
19 do contrast very early on in the study. For the
20 most part we will do the non-contrast ones first.
21 That is because if you do the contrast ones first
22 you can't get good dark blood images if that is
23 what you are trying to do. Plus, we feel that in
24 terms of it being an imaging modality, in and of
25 itself it is more of an adjunct with some rare

1 exceptions, like viability and perfusion. It adds
2 to the diagnostic information but we always get the
3 non-contrast ones as well.

4 In terms of the order in which one gets
5 imaging studies or the protocol by which one gets
6 imaging with relation to a specific disease or
7 specific clinical syndrome, I think we do echo
8 before we do something like MRI or cath. I have to
9 say that there is some good justification for it.
10 There are times when that is done because the
11 people who are managing the patient's course aren't
12 necessarily educated enough in terms of all the
13 diagnostic imaging modalities to tell which one is
14 the optimal one to do first, and because echo, as
15 Tal said, is being used almost like a stethoscope
16 it almost comes like a knee-jerk reaction, "let's
17 get an echo first and then whatever we can't do we
18 will get by another non-invasive imaging modality."
19 But there are certain things that have been shown
20 to be nearly gold standards like vascular ring
21 anatomy by MRI, ventricular function parameters by
22 MRI that are clearly better than echo but, yet, we
23 will generally see an echo always being performed
24 first. I think that is because of the education of
25 our colleagues rather than the fact that it is a

1 better imaging modality for those specific types of
2 disease entities.

3 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Geva?

4 DR. GEVA: I agree with what Mark has just
5 said. Just to add, I think that what you are
6 hearing here is a little bit a reflection of
7 variations in access to technology and expertise
8 around the country in various centers. That all
9 comes after the echocardiogram. As far as use of
10 contrast agents in pediatric ultrasound, I agree
11 with Craig, at this point in time it is esoteric;
12 it is rare. It is being used in very, very small
13 numbers.

14 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Sable?

15 DR. SABLE: The other thing I think to
16 keep in mind when you listen to us speak, we are
17 somewhat of a biased group when you have MRI and CT
18 and cath experts from around the country. If you
19 go out into the community in small pediatric
20 cardiology practices I think it is even more
21 weighted toward echo because of the availability
22 and the portability, not that it is a better
23 technique. It is just so easily obtainable.

24 Open Public Hearing

25 DR. CHESNEY: I think maybe we should move

1 on to the open public hearing. We do have
2 something that I have to read but my understanding
3 is that Dr. Gelfand and Dr. Duffy, on Dr.
4 Gardiner's behalf, will be making presentations,
5 and the other two speakers are just going to
6 provide us with handouts. Am I correct about that?

7 MR. PEREZ: No, there is one additional
8 handout and two statements. The handout is in your
9 packets.

10 DR. CHESNEY: So, we have three
11 altogether, people who are going to speak--four
12 people who are going to speak.

13 This has to be read before the open public
14 hearing. Both the Food and Drug Administration and
15 the public believe in a transparent process for
16 information gathering and decision-making. To
17 ensure such transparency at the open public hearing
18 session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA
19 believes that it is important to understand the
20 context of an individual's presentation. For this
21 reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing
22 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral
23 statement to advise the committee of any financial
24 relationship that you may have with any company or
25 any group that is likely to be impacted by the

1 topic of this meeting. For example, the financial
2 information may include a company's or a group's
3 payment of your travel, lodging or other expenses
4 in connection with your attendance at the meeting.
5 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of
6 your statement to advise the committee if you do
7 not have any such financial relationships. If you
8 choose not to address this issue of financial
9 relationships at the beginning of your statement it
10 will not preclude you from speaking.

11 Our first open public hearing speaker is
12 Dr. Michael Gelfand.

13 DR. GELFAND: I am Dr. Michael Gelfand.

14 [Slide]

15 I am the immediate past president of the
16 Society of Nuclear Medicine. My trip was funded by
17 the Society of Nuclear Medicine, which is the large
18 professional organization in nuclear medicine, a
19 scientific organization. I have no current
20 relationships with any of the manufacturers in the
21 drug field. I have never been a consultant for any
22 of them, nor have I ever received any honoraria
23 from them. I am Professor of Radiology and
24 Pediatrics at the University of Cincinnati and the
25 head of Nuclear Medicine at Children's Hospital.

1 [Slide]

2 I basically want to point out the context
3 of pediatric nuclear medicine with some reference
4 to cardiac imaging. There is going to be some
5 deviation from that but, basically, the pediatric
6 nuclear medicine is alive and well and growing.

7 [Slide]

8 The number of nuclear medicine procedures
9 done in children's hospitals--I was able to get the
10 figures from Boston and Philadelphia. This is the
11 annual volume in 2003. These are hospitals that do
12 about 150,000 total imaging procedures per year in
13 each case. So, it runs to 3, 4, 5 percent of the
14 total imaging.

15 [Slide]

16 The distribution of studies is quite
17 different from adult nuclear medicine and varies a
18 lot from hospital to hospital. What studies are
19 being performed?

20 [Slide]

21 It turns out that the largest percentage
22 of what we do is GU studies. We do tumor imaging,
23 GI imaging, bone imaging which is a fair component
24 of it, and others.

25 [Slide]

1 To break that down further, GU cases
2 include cystography in our institution. Just to
3 give you an idea of the radiopharmaceuticals that
4 we are using, some of these are heritage
5 radiopharmaceuticals that go back many, many years;
6 some of them are more recent.

7 [Slide]

8 We do tumor imaging. I might point out
9 that half of our tumor volume is with agents that
10 are either in a gray area or are fully approved by
11 the FDA. This is an IND agent. FDG-PET is sort of
12 in a gray area. There is a special NDA type of
13 situation for FDG right now which will change
14 according to congressional mandate at some point.
15 Actually, a lot of cardiac imaging is lung imaging,
16 as was pointed out at the University of California
17 at San Francisco, probably two-thirds of this, and
18 this is done with technetium-MAA.

19 I might point out here is an example where
20 safety is not in the package insert. If my
21 technologist were to mix 1 mCi of technetium or 5
22 mCi with the kit and make it up and then I was to
23 give this dose in an appropriate amount to an
24 infant, we would have a problem. We would have a
25 clinical adverse effect because, in fact, this

1 infant may be getting 30, 50 times as many
2 particles as an adult would get, perhaps even more.
3 This kind of information is often not in package
4 inserts.

5 We do brain perfusion, endocrine and
6 mostly thyroid, and we do heart imaging at our
7 hospital but in our particular case we do not do as
8 much as, say, Boston or Philadelphia where they do
9 substantial amounts.

10 [Slide]

11 At Cincinnati Children's Hospital we have
12 experienced continued growth in nuclear medicine
13 volumes, but at a somewhat slower rate than the
14 total number of imaging exams.

15 [Slide]

16 We have been growing at 4.8 percent per
17 year in nuclear medicine. I might point out that
18 this is the year that I was president of the
19 Society of Nuclear Medicine and half of this year,
20 and when I came back and paid attention to what I
21 did for a living we had the best half year we have
22 ever had. We have been having a 7.5 percent
23 increase a year in the radiology department.

24 [Slide]

25 Boston and Philadelphia, according to the

1 information I was given by the department chiefs in
2 those areas, are also reporting increasing volumes
3 from year to year. Pediatric nuclear medicine case
4 volumes are dependent on having an imaging
5 physician who is interested in pediatric nuclear
6 medicine. If the staff imaging physicians in a
7 hospital are disinterested or believe that nuclear
8 medicine is likely to disappear or pediatric
9 nuclear medicine is likely to disappear, this
10 becomes a self-fulfilling prophesy.

11 [Slide]

12 The numbers of myocardial perfusion
13 imaging studies, according to manufacturers' data,
14 were about 4,000 per year in the U.S. in 2002. It
15 may actually be slightly more if you brought in
16 another brand. Boston does about 100 per year or
17 over 1 percent of their nuclear medicine volume.
18 Philadelphia did 224 last year, which is about 3
19 percent of their nuclear medicine volume, and this
20 number is not that far below the number of MR
21 contrast administrations for cardiac imaging
22 according to the information we were given earlier.

23 [Slide]

24 What can you do myocardial perfusion
25 imaging for? In children one is Kawasaki's

1 disease, as was alluded to. In a study published
2 in The Journal of the American College of
3 Cardiology, in 46 patients myocardial perfusion
4 defects were present by mibi; in 37 percent of 27
5 patients who had normal coronary arteries by
6 angiography; in 63 percent of 11 who had resolved
7 aneurysms; and in all the patients who still had
8 aneurysms. So, that is one indication that is
9 solid.

10 Another, we are getting information about
11 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Another possible
12 indication is after the arterial switch operation
13 where there are fixed perfusion defects in a
14 considerable number of children. In this one study
15 almost all the children had fixed perfusion defects
16 by mibi imaging after the switch operation a number
17 of years later.

18 [Slide]

19 Myocardial perfusion imaging in pediatrics
20 with technetium-labeled radiopharmaceuticals--one
21 of the technetium agents has a shorter half-time
22 and a considerably lower radiation dose;
23 thallium-201, better image quality, flexible timing
24 of image acquisition and you can do a gated wall
25 motion study as well as get information about wall

1 motion, which may give you some feeling as to what
2 is working and what is not working.

3 [Slide]

4 Radiation exposure from diagnostic
5 pediatric nuclear medicine procedures is
6 acceptable. Comparisons between different
7 radiographic procedures, and between radiographic
8 procedures and nuclear medicine procedures is
9 accomplished by use of effective dose calculations.
10 This is really the industry standard. It has taken
11 over from whole-body dose. It has taken over from
12 exposed dose from individual organ doses because of
13 the weighting. Of course, any weighting scheme is
14 going to be somewhat imperfect but that is the best
15 we have and it is the industry standard.

16 [Slide]

17 Effective dose has a weighting factor for
18 each tissue and a calculated dose for each tissue.
19 If you sum it up across a number of tissues, 10,
20 12, 15 tissues, you have an estimate of the risk to
21 the patient. Implicit in that radiation dose it
22 should have a lot to do with what the patient would
23 get if they just got a whole-body exposure, you
24 know, standing 5 miles from the Hiroshima bomb for
25 example.

1 [Slide]

2 To give you an idea of how some of these
3 things fit in, in tumor imaging, CT of the chest,
4 abdomen and pelvis, and this is using the low dose
5 Tc, as was alluded to by Dr. Siegel. This is
6 probably a third or fourth of what people used to
7 get in a lot of places--very comparable to what we
8 do with tumor imaging in PET, and less than gallium
9 which is a long half-life radiopharmaceutical, 2.7
10 days. It turns out that our neuroblastoma imaging
11 with I-123-MIBG is about half of either of either
12 of those two.

13 One of the interesting things too is when
14 I was preparing the article with Mike Staven on
15 pediatric dosimetry, we talked about weight basis.
16 It turns out that smaller children, if you accept
17 the Hiroshima Nagasaki data that are presumably
18 more at risk, actually get lower effective doses as
19 they decrease in age for a given
20 radiopharmaceutical that is given on a weight
21 basis. So, generally the infants are getting about
22 half the effective dose of what teenagers and
23 adults are getting when it is given on a weight
24 basis.

25 [Slide]

1 CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis
2 imaging for infection, white cells--very similar
3 dose of gallium because of the longer half-life.
4 One of the things again here is you have a target
5 organ. Spleen gets radiation doses for white cells
6 but when you factor in the exposure in the
7 effective dose calculation it is not a huge risk.
8 You get to renal infection only and it turns out
9 that nuclear medicine studies are considerably
10 lower than CT.

11 [Slide]

12 Heart and lung, MAA studies for lung
13 perfusion are low. Technetium agents are
14 considerably lower than thallium. We can give
15 extremely low dose when we start doing things like
16 cystograms. You know, we are talking about flying
17 from here to St. Louis, or something.

18 [Slide]

19 Bone and brain, again low doses. Renal
20 agents, very low doses. Sometimes we are a little
21 higher than the equivalent X-ray procedure; often
22 we are lower; often we are in the same range.

23 [Slide]

24 Why we need implementation of the Best
25 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, we basically have

1 been doing this whole thing off-label for children
2 under 18 years, for 30 years within nuclear
3 medicine off-label. There is a mandate in the Best
4 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act to look at
5 pediatric data to work with drug manufacturers. To
6 do so, you know, there is some point to this. You
7 get safety data out of it. You may get
8 effectiveness data out of it as well.

9 [Slide]

10 As I pointed out, you can have problems if
11 you don't use radiopharmaceuticals intelligently in
12 very small children because there may be a
13 non-radioactive component that will cause you a
14 problem when you give 50 times as much on a per
15 kilo basis to the patient. So, there are reasons
16 to do this.

17 [Slide]

18 Another thing that Dr. Dilsizian alluded
19 to was the whole concept of what happens when you
20 try to do research, and the mechanism in a lot of
21 the basic research in radiopharmaceuticals is the
22 Radioactive Drug Research Committee and it
23 basically states what he went over, that the
24 radiation dose for an adult subject for a single
25 study conducted with one year--and they have limits

1 here--and they say that basically from a single
2 dose the whole body, the blood and the lens of the
3 eye shouldn't get more than 3 rem and other organs
4 shouldn't get more than 5 rem.

5 [Slide]

6 Then, they say under 18 years of age you
7 have to cut that to 10 percent. First of all, we
8 are talking about whole-body dose which is an
9 obsolete concept and, secondly, it doesn't address
10 the whole problem that there isn't a
11 radiopharmaceutical around that has a target organ
12 that has only 60 percent more than the whole-body
13 dose. They are all 5, 10 times higher. But when
14 you factor back in the effective dose this is not a
15 significant factor.

16 [Slide]

17 For example, fluorodeoxyglucose for
18 myocardial viability and for tumor imaging, for
19 standard adult dose you are looking at an effective
20 dose that is above that 0.3 limit. You are talking
21 about a bladder dose that is way above that. As
22 you go down, as effective doses drop a bit as the
23 patients get smaller, if you give it on the same
24 weight basis you still have bladder wall doses and
25 effective doses that are way above those limits.

1 [Slide]

2 For a whole series of radiopharmaceuticals
3 that are particularly of interest in tumor imaging
4 at the moment, again everything is higher.
5 Effective doses are higher. Here you could
6 probably sneak in with carbon-11 methionine but the
7 bladder doses are higher and it is either the
8 kidney or the bladder that is the target organ in
9 each case. But these doses are factored into the
10 effective dose and they stand out here but it
11 doesn't mean that there is a huge amount of risk
12 associated with them. What this means is that the
13 whole area of molecular imaging becomes an area
14 that you can't approach in pediatrics.

15 [Slide]

16 Well, could you use a faster camera?
17 Well, there are some faster cameras but if you drop
18 the dose 50 percent you are still not there. Can
19 you reduce the administered activity another 50
20 percent and double the imaging time? You are still
21 not there for most of these agents.

22 [Slide]

23 Basically, effective dose takes into
24 account all these risks. We have regulations for
25 experimental use of radiopharmaceuticals that have

1 an arbitrary standard that no target dose should
2 exceed the whole-body dose by more than 67 percent.
3 We don't use whole-body absorbed radiation dose
4 anymore and target organ dose for most
5 radiopharmaceuticals is way above that 67 percent.

6 [Slide]

7 With the current RDRC regulations,
8 molecular imaging technology will not be readily
9 available for the study of pediatric
10 life-threatening diseases, including cancer, but
11 also heart disease. With the current RDRC
12 regulations you can't evaluate new molecular
13 imaging techniques and we should develop an up to
14 date standard based on effective dose that permits
15 the study of children with life-threatening
16 diseases including cancer and heart disease.

17 [Slide]

18 Finally, I would just like to point out
19 what others have said, that children and adults may
20 differ in the pharmacokinetics of drugs. Pediatric
21 disease processes are very different from adult
22 disease processes, and I think you have been
23 getting that kind of information all through this.
24 Finally, pediatric data from adequate and
25 well-controlled clinical trials are better than

1 extrapolated adult data. Thank you.

2 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Cerqueira is our next
3 speaker.

4 DR. CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much. It
5 is a pleasure to be here. My name is Manuel
6 Cerqueira. I am a cardiologist at Georgetown
7 Hospital here, in D.C., and I am representing the
8 American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. I drove
9 myself here so they are not paying my expenses in
10 any way. I am a former president of the American
11 Society of Nuclear Cardiology.

12 The American Society of Nuclear Cardiology
13 is pleased to comment on pediatric cardiology and
14 the use of imaging agents. ASNC is a professional
15 medical society of more than 4,500 members which
16 provides a variety of continuing medical education
17 programs related to nuclear cardiology. We develop
18 standards and guidelines for training and practice
19 within nuclear cardiology and we promote laboratory
20 accreditation and physician certification in this
21 sub-specialty to guarantee overall quality.

22 We are principally an advocate for the use
23 of nuclear cardiology in both adult and pediatric
24 populations. The Society believes that the medical
25 necessity for the use of cardiac radionuclide

1 imaging in children can really be included in four
2 different areas. There is a handout which is
3 available at the back of the room.

4 These areas include congenital heart
5 disease, including anomalies of the coronary
6 circulation and the presence of cardiac shunts.
7 Anatomic methods of imaging, which have been
8 described by some of the other presenters, do not
9 always identify the physiological consequences of
10 abnormal communications between the various
11 chambers of the heart. The radionuclide
12 techniques, however, are able to adequately
13 describe the passage of the radionuclide throughout
14 the heart and allow detection of these
15 physiological changes that are present.

16 Another area in which we believe there is
17 value for nuclear cardiology in the pediatric
18 population is Kawasaki's disease, which is a
19 systemic vasculitis syndrome occurring in early
20 childhood which affects the coronary arteries and
21 may cause aneurysms as well as thrombotic
22 occlusions both at the time of the acute disease,
23 as well as later on in life. Long-term, it may
24 affect coronary artery blood flow and the degree of
25 perfusion to the myocardium. Initial obstructive

1 lesions may be difficult to evaluate and long-term
2 there may be formation of aneurysms, and optimal
3 management of these patients should include
4 assessment of cardiac function as well as blood
5 flow at a minimum of one-year intervals. This was
6 published in the guidelines that were put out by
7 the American College of Cardiology and the American
8 heart Association for the use of cardiac
9 radionuclide imaging.

10 Risks associated with Kawasaki's disease
11 include subsequent stenosis and thrombosis leading
12 to myocardial infarction as well as sudden death.
13 The incidence of Kawasaki's disease in the year
14 2000 requiring hospitalization was 4,248 patients.
15 The median age of these patients at the time of
16 admission was 2 years old. Again, many of these
17 children will benefit from subsequent long-term
18 following with radionuclide methods.

19 Another area in which radionuclide
20 techniques can be useful in children is the
21 identification of myocardial ischemia in patients
22 with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.

23 The fourth area is radionuclide
24 ventriculography or MUGAs, as they are commonly
25 called, to monitor children receiving Adriamycin as

1 part of therapy for various tumors.
2 Echocardiography and some other techniques can be
3 used but the reproducibility of measurements has
4 not been as well established and standardized as we
5 have for the use of radionuclide techniques. For
6 that reason, this will provide a very valuable
7 method.

8 Physicians make medical decisions daily in
9 the diagnosis and treatment of children. Within
10 the practice of medicine, medical judgment has
11 supported use of available radiopharmaceuticals in
12 the treatment of children. The advantages of using
13 myocardial perfusion imaging in children include,
14 one, reducing a potential long period of sedation
15 which may be required in some children; two,
16 reduction of overall radiation exposure associated
17 with conventional angiography; and, three,
18 providing a more accurate diagnosis in many cases.

19 Having affirmed a role for cardiac
20 radionuclide imaging in the pediatric population,
21 the Society wishes to point out that there is a
22 paucity of clinical studies in this area. Clinical
23 guidelines relative to pediatric populations are
24 estimates based on the best available information.
25 General agreement has been achieved to use as low a

1 dose of radiation as possible and to carry out the
2 procedures as quickly as possible. However, we do
3 not have criteria for identifying appropriate
4 pediatric referrals, nor do criteria exist to
5 determine optimal protocol or technical settings
6 for the imaging studies.

7 In approaching the pediatric population we
8 know that children are more sensitive to radiation
9 than adults; the number of radionuclide-enhanced
10 phases must be minimized; and automated dose
11 reduction technology exists; and inappropriate
12 referrals can and should be eliminated in many
13 cases.

14 Several questions remain however. How
15 little radiation is needed to ensure accurate
16 results? How are dosages for various ages
17 determined or differentiated? How can the medical
18 profession develop criteria for appropriate
19 pediatric referrals?

20 The American Society of Nuclear Cardiology
21 looks forward to working with the FDA and with
22 other interested parties and stakeholders to
23 resolve these questions. Thank you for the
24 opportunity to comment on this important matter.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. Our

1 next speaker is Dr. Peter Gardiner from
2 Bristol-Myers Squibb.

3 DR. GARDINER: Dr. Chesney, thank you. I
4 will actually be very brief and, in the interests
5 of disclosure, not only did the company pay for my
6 travel but they pay my salary as well.

7 [Slide]

8 We consider ourselves worldwide leaders in
9 cardiovascular imaging research. Our current
10 product line includes Cardiolite, which is a
11 technetium-labeled radiopharmaceutical, as well as
12 Definity, the ultrasound contrast agent. You have
13 heard quite a lot already today about both of these
14 agents in their respective technologies and, in the
15 interest of time, I will really just skip to my
16 summary slide in that basically the points that I
17 would have made have been covered already.

18 [Slide]

19 I would just like to point out that
20 nuclear imaging is the only modality approved by
21 FDA for the assessment of both myocardial perfusion
22 and function in adults. There is clearly extensive
23 experience, and you have heard much of that today,
24 in the adult population. Again, as you have heard,
25 there is limited and variable experience in the

1 pediatric population. There are certainly some
2 challenges in terms of how to conduct clinical
3 research in that population and that is certainly
4 something that we look to continue to work with the
5 agency and others, whether it is looking for
6 creative ways to actually gather the information
7 that has been discussed today.

8 Perhaps to Dr. Maldonado's point,
9 certainly as a company we very much support the
10 FDA's initiatives to evaluate nuclear cardiac
11 imaging and, in fact, other cardiac imaging
12 modalities in the pediatric population. So, thank
13 you.

14 DR. CHESNEY: Although we deeply
15 appreciate your brevity, I wonder if you would want
16 to comment just a little bit more about how you
17 would support pediatric studies or support the
18 issue today, and in what ways or where do you see
19 the most important need?

20 DR. GARDINER: I think it is really in
21 many of the topics that have been discussed in
22 terms of defining the appropriate dosing, the
23 appropriate efficacy and the safety of these
24 agents; the challenges, the size of the population
25 and the variety of the pediatric population, and

1 clearly some modalities are more appropriate than
2 others. But I think the areas that have been
3 touched on are certainly ones that we would see as
4 being important in terms of the questions to
5 address, the questions that are going to be the
6 subject of discussion tomorrow.

7 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Maldonado and then Dr.
8 Gorman.

9 DR. MALDONADO: Actually, I wasn't even
10 aware of the CFR regulation that Dr. Gelfand
11 presented. I see these CFR regulations that he
12 said are obsolete and probably might be an
13 impediment for studies, and I can see your lawyers
14 stopping you from doing the studies although they
15 may be very good. But if there is another law in
16 the Code of Federal Regulations with limits, it may
17 be problematic. I don't know if there is a
18 solution to this because that can be also an
19 impediment. As obsolete as it is, it may be an
20 impediment and I think that Dr. Nelson may have the
21 answer.

22 DR. GARDINER: It may be the difference
23 between investigational clinical research and
24 clinical practice that may have some bearing on
25 that question.

1 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Nelson, do you want to
2 address this issue?

3 DR. NELSON: Yes, it might depend on your
4 RDRC but often if it is an intervention that is
5 designed for the possibility of benefit they won't
6 apply those restrictions to it. If it is an
7 intervention that is of no benefit but for research
8 purposes only, they would apply those restrictions.
9 So, it depends then on how you construct the trial
10 and how it is designed. It sets up a whole other
11 set of issues you need to address but it is
12 possible to go above that exposure if it offers the
13 possibility of diagnostic benefit. Then, how much
14 evidence do you need to establish that would then
15 be the question.

16 DR. GARDINER: Dr. Gelfand I believe would
17 like to make a comment, if he is allowed to.

18 DR. GELFAND: I don't believe that the
19 RDRC limitations apply to an IND by an
20 investigator, and an investigator by a company.
21 So, that would not be a problem in that situation.
22 The second aspect is I have generally found that
23 many, many RDRCs are terrified of going over those
24 limits, regardless of what has just been said about
25 possible benefit to the patient.

1 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Loewke, would you like
2 to comment on this issue?

3 DR. LOEWKE: Basically I wanted to say
4 that 361.1 is non-IND research. For these
5 products, if they are administered following the
6 regulation, the research can be conducted and they
7 do not have to submit an IND.

8 DR. CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman, you had a
9 question?

10 DR. GORMAN: If you are willing to share
11 this information, was Bristol-Myers Squibb
12 responsible for the two PPSRs to this division?
13 And, if so, what are you intending to study?

14 DR. GARDINER: That is not something I am
15 prepared to discuss at this point.

16 [Laughter]

17 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you very much. Our
18 last speaker in the open public hearing is Dr. Jack
19 Rychik from the American Society of
20 Echocardiography.

21 DR. RYCHIK: Thank you. I will just read
22 a brief statement. Good afternoon. My name is
23 Jack Rychik. I am a pediatric cardiologist with a
24 specialty interest in pediatric echocardiography.
25 First of all, I would like to congratulate my

1 friends and colleagues here in the field of
2 pediatric cardiology who I think have done a superb
3 job today in really framing this question very
4 well, and I truly enjoyed your presentations today
5 so thank you.

6 I am a staff member at the Children's
7 Hospital of Philadelphia. I have served as
8 director of echocardiography at that institution
9 from 1996 to 2003. Currently, I am the director of
10 the fetal heart program at Children's Hospital of
11 Philadelphia. I come before this committee as a
12 representative of the American Society of
13 Echocardiography and as chair of the Pediatric
14 Council of the American Society of
15 Echocardiography, and they have paid for my Amtrak
16 to get down here from Philadelphia.

17 The American Society of Echocardiography
18 is an organization of nearly 9,000 professionals
19 committed to excellence in cardiovascular
20 ultrasound and its application to patient care
21 through education, advocacy, research, innovation
22 and service to our members and the public at large.
23 As a member of this organization and a physician
24 with a strong interest in the clinical application
25 of non-invasive imaging modalities in children, I

1 am here to advocate for the promotion of the safe
2 and effective use of ultrasonic contrast agents for
3 cardiovascular imaging in children.

4 Ultrasound imaging of the cardiovascular
5 system, or echocardiography, is, as we have heard,
6 the most commonly used modality for imaging of the
7 cardiovascular system in infants and children. The
8 application of echocardiography in children has
9 over a 30-year track record of safety; is an
10 imaging modality which is highly reproducible with
11 excellent temporal and spatial resolution; provides
12 for real-time data on both cardiac structure and
13 function; and is a mobile technology which means it
14 can be performed repeatedly and serially at the
15 patient beside. As such, echocardiography has
16 become the first-line modality for imaging in
17 children with cardiovascular disease and has grown
18 tremendously in its use, again as we have heard
19 today.

20 Despite its first-line use, however, there
21 are still some limitation, primarily related to
22 difficulties in ability to acquire a complete and
23 satisfactory image in every patient in every
24 specific subtype of lesion. Ultrasound is
25 dissipated within tissue as it travels through long

1 distances and is impaired by bony structures and
2 air. These issues become of primary importance in
3 older or larger patients, however oftentimes
4 acoustic windows, even in small children, can be
5 poor which can lead to poor image resolution. The
6 usual sharp distinction between the borders of
7 blood and tissue can be blurred, thereby making it
8 difficult to reliably measure cavity volumes and
9 wall thicknesses, and consequentially impairing our
10 ability to measure ventricular ejection and wall
11 motion abnormalities.

12 Hence, for our adult cardiology
13 colleagues, the advent of echo contrast agents has
14 been extremely helpful. Intravenous injection of
15 ultrasound contrast agents has been documented to
16 improve endocardial border delineation. Contrast
17 enhancement of the blood-tissue boundary has
18 improved assessment of ventricular wall motion,
19 wall thickness, ejection fraction and delineation
20 of structural abnormalities.

21 Recent experimental results indicate that
22 echo contrast has the potential to provide
23 qualitative and quantitative assessment of
24 myocardial perfusion and coronary blood flow. This
25 would add tremendously to the diagnostic

1 capabilities of echocardiography. As we have
2 heard, the safety profile of the echo contrast
3 agents in adults has been well defined and there
4 are currently several third generation products
5 approved for us, but its utility and its safety in
6 children has not been defined.

7 We believe that the time has come for
8 children to reap the potential benefits of this
9 form of cardiovascular imaging. There are some
10 great potentials for its use and let me give you
11 some examples:

12 One can utilize echo contrast for
13 endocardial border, volume and ejection fraction as
14 we have talked about. It can be used for
15 evaluation of intracardiac shunts and in
16 particular, for example, in cases of patent foramen
17 ovale in patients who have had stroke.

18 It can be used for visualization of
19 complex baffles and channels. This is specific for
20 congenital heart disease in cases of Mustard or
21 Senning operation for transposition of the great
22 arteries or in the Fontan operation for single
23 ventricle.

24 Contrast agents could potentially be used
25 to improve visualization of thrombus in venous

1 pathways of patients after Fontan operation for
2 single ventricle. Visualization of thrombus by
3 conventional surface echocardiography is oftentimes
4 a difficult task due to the scatter created by the
5 synthetic patch material that is used. Contrast
6 agents may be extremely helpful in reliably
7 identifying thrombus and avoiding the need for
8 further testing, such as transesophageal
9 echocardiography or more invasive modalities such
10 as angiography.

11 As well, as we have heard, it can be
12 useful in the assessment of coronary artery flow
13 and myocardial perfusion. Although coronary
14 atherosclerotic disease in infants and children is
15 rare, there is still a great need to reliably
16 assess coronary blood flow in conditions such as
17 congenital coronary anomalies before and after
18 surgery; Kawasaki disease; after arterial switch
19 operation for transposition; after Ross operation
20 in which coronary re-implantation is performed; for
21 aortic valve disease and after palliation for
22 hypoplastic left heart syndrome in which aortic
23 reconstruction is undertaken and coronary flow
24 potentially impaired.

25 From personal experience, I can tell you

1 that I would conservatively estimate that
2 approximately 5-10 percent of our patients coming
3 to our echo labs at Children's Hospital of
4 Philadelphia could potentially be candidates who
5 could benefit an in incremental manner from the
6 addition of a contrast evaluation. At our single
7 center, where close to 15,000 echocardiograms are
8 performed each year, this means that approximately
9 1,000 patients per year could potentially benefit
10 from this additional modality.

11 The American Society of Echocardiography
12 has in the past taken the lead in providing a
13 synthesis of available evidence justifying the
14 adoption of relevant new technologies in the field
15 of echocardiography. In addition, the ASE has
16 played a key role in establishing guidelines for
17 training and experience in these various modalities
18 and uses of echocardiography. An example is one
19 that Dr. Sable mentioned early, the position paper
20 that was published in 2000 on the use of contrast
21 echocardiography in adults. I can tell you that an
22 update is currently being planned for utility,
23 again, in adults. The ASE, therefore, plans to
24 take an active role in the process of promoting the
25 safe use of contrast echo in children.

1 With growing interest in the subject, we
2 have formed an ad hoc committee of the Pediatric
3 Council of the American Society of Echo to look
4 specifically at this issue of safety and utility of
5 contrast echo in children. This committee is
6 comprised of experts in pediatric echocardiography
7 as well as adult echocardiography, professionals
8 who can share their knowledge and experience in the
9 use of contrast agents. It is the desire of this
10 ad hoc committee, the Pediatric Council of the ASE
11 and the ASE as a whole to promote and advocate the
12 expansion of the safe and effective use of contrast
13 echocardiography in children and to develop
14 guidelines for use and training.

15 We look forward to working with the FDA
16 and acting as a professional resource to them as
17 they move forward in these endeavors. Thank you
18 all very much.

19 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you.

20 DR. LOEWKE: Dr. Chesney, may I just make
21 one clarification, back again to the CFR 361.1 just
22 so people fully understand that that applies to
23 basic research. It is not IND drug development
24 clinical trials where you are actually looking to
25 develop and ultimately manufacture a new drug.

1 DR. CHESNEY: I think that brings our
2 afternoon session to a close. On behalf of the
3 committee and the FDA, I want to thank our speakers
4 enormously for the incredible expertise you
5 brought, and we look forward to working with you
6 tomorrow to answer the more specific questions.

7 With respect to administrative issues, the
8 van will leave the hotel tomorrow morning at 7:15
9 to bring us here. I understand there is a van to
10 take us back to the hotel now, those of us who are
11 not going to the Ritz Carlton--

12 [Laughter]

13 Did the FDA want to make any other closing
14 comments today? I guess not. Thank you all very
15 much.

16 [Whereupon, at 5:20 p.m. the proceedings
17 were recessed, to resume at 8:00 a.m., Wednesday,
18 February 4, 2004.]

19 - - -